

**RIVIERA TUNGSTEN MINING PROJECT,  
BERGRIVIER MUNICIPAL AREA,  
WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT**

*DEPARTMENT REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR*

FEBRUARY 2019



## INITIAL PHASE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

### NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION TO STAKEHOLDERS AND I&APS DURING INITIAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PHASE

*COMMENTING PERIOD: 10 DECEMBER 2018 – 5 FEBRUARY 2019*

During the initial public participation process the stakeholders and I&AP's were informed of the project by means of background information documents that were sent directly to the commenting authorities, landowners, directly surrounding landowners, and persons that registered on the previous mining right application submitted by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd in 2009. Due to the compulsory exclusion period over the December holidays, the 30-days commenting period was extended with commenting/registration welcomed from 10 December 2018 to 5 February 2019. The following table provides a list of the I&AP's and stakeholders that were informed of the project during the initial public participation phase.

INITIAL LIST OF STAKEHOLDERS			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ CapeNature</li> <li>⌘ Department of Agriculture</li> <li>⌘ Department of Economic Development and Tourism</li> <li>⌘ Department of Environmental Affairs – RAMSAR</li> <li>⌘ Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</li> <li>⌘ Department of Labour</li> <li>⌘ Department of Rural Development and Land Reform</li> <li>⌘ Department of Transport and Public Works</li> <li>⌘ Department of Water and Sanitation</li> <li>⌘ Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT)</li> <li>⌘ Heritage Western Cape</li> <li>⌘ SANParks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Bergrivier Local Municipality</li> <li>⌘ Bergrivier Local Municipality Ward 5 Councillor (letter to Mayor as Ward 5 councillor post currently vacant)</li> <li>⌘ Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve</li> <li>⌘ Cederberg Bewarea</li> <li>⌘ Eskom</li> <li>⌘ Federation for Sustainable Environment</li> <li>⌘ Krom Antonies Bewarea</li> <li>⌘ Renosterveld Management Project</li> <li>⌘ South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity</li> <li>⌘ West Coast District Municipality</li> <li>⌘ Western Cape Wetland Forum</li> <li>⌘ Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Birdlife South Africa</li> <li>⌘ Eendekuil Boervereniging</li> <li>⌘ Elands Bay Environment and Development Action Group (EBEDAG)</li> <li>⌘ Moutonshoek Employees Association</li> <li>⌘ Piket-Bo-Berg Residents Association</li> <li>⌘ Somerset West Bird Club</li> <li>⌘ Verlorenvlei Coalition</li> <li>⌘ Verlorenvlei Heritage Settlement and Nature Reserve Homeowners Association</li> <li>⌘ Verlorenvlei Settlement Elands Bay</li> <li>⌘ Verlorenvlei WGV</li> <li>⌘ West Coast Bird Club</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ African Amphibian Conservation Research Group</li> <li>⌘ Agri Weskaap</li> <li>⌘ Banghoek Private Nature Reserve</li> <li>⌘ Cape Bird Club Conservation Committee</li> <li>⌘ Het Kruis Landbou Vereniging</li> <li>⌘ Krom Antonies Water Users Association</li> <li>⌘ Piketberg Forum</li> <li>⌘ Schapenberg Sir Lowry's Conservancy</li> <li>⌘ Stawelklip Estate Wememers Trust</li> <li>⌘ Verlorenvlei Fragrant Product CC</li> <li>⌘ South African Heritage Resources Agency</li> </ul>

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Landowner of Portion 1 of Farm 297</li> <li>⌘ Landowner of Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of Namaquasfontein 76</li> <li>⌘ Landowner of Portion 21 of Namaquasfontein 76</li> <li>⌘ Mr JJ Smit (surrounding landowner)</li> <li>⌘ Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust (surrounding landowner)</li> <li>⌘ Zebraskop Boerdery (surrounding landowner)</li> <li>⌘ Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd (surrounding landowner)</li> <li>⌘ Windheuwel Trust (surrounding landowner)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Achtervlei</li> <li>⌘ Banghoek Private Nature Reserve</li> <li>⌘ Bella Vista, Piket-Bo-Berg</li> <li>⌘ Bo Matroosfontein, Redelinghuys</li> <li>⌘ Die Tuin Landgoed</li> <li>⌘ Eagles Pride Farm Workers Group</li> <li>⌘ Excelsior Farm</li> <li>⌘ Jansdrift Farm</li> <li>⌘ Kersfontein Farm</li> <li>⌘ Keurbos</li> <li>⌘ Keurbos Kapteinskloof</li> <li>⌘ Klein Vogel Vallei</li> <li>⌘ Krom Kosie van Niekerk Boerdery</li> <li>⌘ Kruistementvlei Piket-Bo-Berg</li> <li>⌘ Matroozefontein</li> <li>⌘ Mountain Accommodation &amp; Horseback Trails</li> <li>⌘ Moutons Valley (Pty) Ltd</li> <li>⌘ Namaquasfontein Kosie van Niekerk Boerdery</li> <li>⌘ Old Kapteinskloof Guesthouse</li> <li>⌘ Pomona Farm</li> <li>⌘ Protea Producers of SA</li> <li>⌘ Skuinskraal Farm</li> <li>⌘ Solotrade 67 CC t/a Pronkies Holiday Farm</li> <li>⌘ Spaarkloof Farm Tierhoek Organic</li> <li>⌘ Te Voetpad Landowner</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Afrikaner, J</li> <li>⌘ Alexander, S</li> <li>⌘ Anderson, B</li> <li>⌘ Arends, C</li> <li>⌘ Arthur, B</li> <li>⌘ Ashwell, A</li> <li>⌘ Beech, C</li> <li>⌘ Black, A &amp; A</li> <li>⌘ Blankenberg, K &amp; F</li> <li>⌘ Blankenberg, M</li> <li>⌘ Bond-Smith, M</li> <li>⌘ Boois J &amp; A</li> <li>⌘ Boois, E</li> <li>⌘ Boois, S &amp; R</li> <li>⌘ Booyesen M &amp; J</li> <li>⌘ Bosman, L</li> <li>⌘ Botha, A &amp; G</li> <li>⌘ Botha, G</li> <li>⌘ Brand, G</li> <li>⌘ Brink, P</li> <li>⌘ Brinkworth, B</li> <li>⌘ Brown, N</li> <li>⌘ Brown, TW</li> <li>⌘ Bruwer, P</li> <li>⌘ Bubb, G</li> <li>⌘ Burger, M</li> <li>⌘ Burke, D</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ ADVS Environmental Consultants</li> <li>⌘ Birdlife Overberg</li> <li>⌘ Cape Argus</li> <li>⌘ CAPTRUST</li> <li>⌘ Centre for Environmental Rights</li> <li>⌘ Coastec</li> <li>⌘ Coastel &amp; Environmental Consultants</li> <li>⌘ DA Piketberg</li> <li>⌘ De Vlei Properties</li> <li>⌘ Die Burger</li> <li>⌘ Durbanville Community Forum</li> <li>⌘ Friends of Simon Town Coastline</li> <li>⌘ Hotel Eland</li> <li>⌘ Inter Coast Civils</li> <li>⌘ Jeffares &amp; Green Consulting Engineers</li> <li>⌘ Karookop School</li> <li>⌘ Landbou Weekblad</li> <li>⌘ MultiPurpose Business Solutions</li> <li>⌘ Piketberg Bridal Shop</li> <li>⌘ Plett Bird Club</li> <li>⌘ Residents Association of Hout Bay</li> <li>⌘ SAPD, Eendekuil</li> <li>⌘ SAPS, Piketberg</li> <li>⌘ Sunday Times</li> <li>⌘ Thenosterhoek Eendekuil Department of Development Studies UNISA</li> </ul>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Tierhoek Cottages</li> <li>✂ Uitsig Farm</li> <li>✂ Unifruitti Matroozefontein</li> <li>✂ Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd</li> <li>✂ Wilgerbosdrift Stud</li> <li>✂ Wittedrift Farm</li> <li>✂ Zandvlei Trust</li> <li>✂ Williams, F</li> <li>✂ Williams, G</li> <li>✂ Willows, B</li> <li>✂ Willows, D</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Burton-Moore, D</li> <li>✂ Burton-Moore, P &amp; V</li> <li>✂ Campbell, B</li> <li>✂ Castens, P &amp; J &amp; T</li> <li>✂ Chris, S</li> <li>✂ Claasen, B</li> <li>✂ Clayton, J</li> <li>✂ Cloete, E</li> <li>✂ Cloete, RC</li> <li>✂ Coetzee, AM</li> <li>✂ Coetzee, G</li> <li>✂ Coetzee, GM &amp; DH</li> <li>✂ Coetzee, K</li> <li>✂ Coetzee, M</li> <li>✂ Cohen, M</li> <li>✂ Cowley, C</li> <li>✂ Cox, R</li> <li>✂ Crowth, P</li> <li>✂ Da Camara, C</li> <li>✂ Daniels, J</li> <li>✂ De Villiers, E</li> <li>✂ De Villiers, G</li> <li>✂ De Villiers, J</li> <li>✂ De Vries, A</li> <li>✂ De Wet, C</li> <li>✂ Delmotte, A</li> <li>✂ Du Plessis, BA</li> <li>✂ Du Plessis, S</li> <li>✂ Engelbrecht, J</li> <li>✂ Engelbrecht, J</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ University of Cape Town (Environmental &amp; Geographical Science Department)</li> <li>✂ University of Cape Town – Dr Kevin Winter and Prof Sue Harrison</li> <li>✂ University of Pretoria</li> <li>✂ Winelands Action Group</li> <li>✂ Yellowfish Working Group</li> </ul>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Engelbrecht, L
- ✂ Engelbrecht, M
- ✂ Engelbrecht, S
- ✂ Enodada, L
- ✂ Everett, J
- ✂ Fazel-Ellahi, S
- ✂ Ferrar, R
- ✂ Forbes, L
- ✂ Fortuin, A
- ✂ Frans, A
- ✂ Freemantle, J
- ✂ Freemantle, R
- ✂ Fyfe, B & L
- ✂ Gallimore, J & M
- ✂ Geldenhuys, M
- ✂ Geldenhuys, M
- ✂ Gelderblom, C
- ✂ George, C
- ✂ Gilbert, A
- ✂ Gildenhuis, D
- ✂ Goedeman, B
- ✂ Goldring, M
- ✂ Gradidge, C
- ✂ Greyling, D & J & M
- ✂ Greyling, I
- ✂ Grutter, H
- ✂ Haarburger, R
- ✂ Haarburger, R
- ✂ Hamer, E & J
- ✂ Hanekom, A & E & S

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Heath, P
- ✂ Heering, L
- ✂ Hotchkiss, T
- ✂ Hugo, C & P
- ✂ Hurworth, M
- ✂ Hurworth, S
- ✂ Jacobs, C
- ✂ Jacobs, J
- ✂ Jacobus, C
- ✂ Jafta, E
- ✂ Jafta, J & H & M & F
- ✂ Jafta, M
- ✂ Jafta, W
- ✂ Jansen, L
- ✂ Jantjies, J
- ✂ Januarie, A
- ✂ Jeffery, A
- ✂ Jeffry, S
- ✂ Johnson, MT
- ✂ Josephs, Mr & Mrs
- ✂ Joubert, A
- ✂ Joubert, M
- ✂ Julius, J
- ✂ Kankowski, N & T & E & C
- ✂ Karolis, S
- ✂ Karolus, M & D & G & L
- ✂ Keams, A
- ✂ Kellerman, P
- ✂ Kelly, P
- ✂ Kerchhoff, G

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Keyster, B
- ✂ Kilbey, s
- ✂ Klaasen, A & J
- ✂ Klaasen, C
- ✂ Klase, G
- ✂ Krause, E
- ✂ Kriel, JG
- ✂ Krogscheepers, J
- ✂ Kruger, L
- ✂ L'Ons, L
- ✂ Lamont, A
- ✂ Lamont, J
- ✂ Langenhoven, L
- ✂ Le Roux, B
- ✂ Lewarne, M
- ✂ Lodge, M & J
- ✂ Loewenthal, M & C
- ✂ Loff, S & B
- ✂ Longden-Thurgood, M
- ✂ Louw, H
- ✂ Louw, J
- ✂ Louw, P
- ✂ Lucke, C
- ✂ Marais, K
- ✂ Marlow, Mrs
- ✂ Maseleni, R
- ✂ Members of P.O. Box 171,  
Piketberg
- ✂ Members of P.O. Box 67, Piketberg
- ✂ Mhlalophe

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Miggel, G
- ✂ Moretti, R
- ✂ Morgan, J
- ✂ Mostert, M
- ✂ Nienaber, MJ
- ✂ Oktober, B
- ✂ Oliver, AM
- ✂ Otzen, F
- ✂ Paine, T & H
- ✂ Petersen, E
- ✂ Pienaar, M
- ✂ Pienaar, N
- ✂ Pieters, G
- ✂ Pieters, L
- ✂ Pretorius, CM
- ✂ Priestley, R
- ✂ Priestly, T
- ✂ Prinsloo, S
- ✂ Prophet, C & C
- ✂ Richer, H
- ✂ Roberts, H
- ✂ Roberts, T
- ✂ Rohloff, W
- ✂ Roniger, D
- ✂ Rossouw, A
- ✂ Rudd, BJ
- ✂ Saayman, M
- ✂ Savvides, B
- ✂ Schmidlin, H
- ✂ Schnetler, AR & CRR



**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Schoeman, M
- ✂ Sheard, B
- ✂ Sheard, J
- ✂ Simons, D
- ✂ Smit, C & P N
- ✂ Smit, HE
- ✂ Smit, HP
- ✂ Smit, NM
- ✂ Smith, C
- ✂ Smith, F & C
- ✂ Smith, G
- ✂ Smith, JW
- ✂ Snewe, C
- ✂ Snyders, G & J
- ✂ Stobart, T
- ✂ Stone, T
- ✂ Strange, F
- ✂ Strauss, PJE
- ✂ Swanepoel, E & J & D
- ✂ Swanepoel, M
- ✂ Swanepoel, M
- ✂ Swanepoel, P & M
- ✂ Swanepoel, T & J
- ✂ Swart, J
- ✂ Swarts, C
- ✂ Swarts, K & A
- ✂ Swarts, R
- ✂ Swats, R
- ✂ Sweetman, H
- ✂ Taylor, J

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Taylor, J
- ✂ Taylor, K
- ✂ Taylor, L
- ✂ Taylor, P
- ✂ Taylor, P
- ✂ Templeton, R
- ✂ Thomas, GS
- ✂ Thomson, J
- ✂ Thomson, M
- ✂ Titus, J
- ✂ Titus, L
- ✂ Todd, A
- ✂ Todd, J
- ✂ Todkill, W
- ✂ Tredoux, H
- ✂ Tredoux, J
- ✂ Tripp, M
- ✂ Truter, E & A
- ✂ Truter, J & J
- ✂ Twine, C
- ✂ Van der Leek, M
- ✂ Van der Merwe, G
- ✂ Van der Merwe, I
- ✂ Van der Merwe, J
- ✂ Van der Merwe, S
- ✂ Van der Merwe, W
- ✂ Van der Westhuizen, E & P
- ✂ Van Hase, A
- ✂ Van Lill, M
- ✂ Van Niekerk, PJC

**INITIAL LIST OF LANDOWNERS / SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS / INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES**

- ✂ Van Rensburg
- ✂ Van Riet, W
- ✂ Van Rooy, I
- ✂ Van Rooy, R
- ✂ Van Staden, D
- ✂ Van Wyk, B & A
- ✂ Van Wyk, C
- ✂ Van Wyk, J
- ✂ Van Wyk, K
- ✂ Van Zeuner, J
- ✂ Vermeulen, H
- ✂ Visser, F & H
- ✂ Visser, G & H & J
- ✂ Visser, M
- ✂ Vosse, S
- ✂ Ward, V
- ✂ Watson, E
- ✂ Weimers, W
- ✂ Wesseman, G
- ✂ Wickins, C
- ✂ Wiese, A & K
- ✂ Wiese, K
- ✂ Willems, B
- ✂ Williams, C

## LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&APS

*COMMENTING PERIOD: 10 DECEMBER 2018 – 5 FEBRUARY 2019*

The following list of stakeholders and I&AP's registered on the project, submitting their comments/concerns/objections as listed below. Registration of stakeholders and I&AP's were allowed until 12 January 2019, even though the official commenting period ended 5 February 2019, to accommodate as many I&AP's as possible.

### LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Marie-Louise Kellett	African Paddling Association	<a href="mailto:adventure@gravity.co.za">adventure@gravity.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from the African Paddling Association:

"I, Marie-Louise Kellett, the undersigned and representing the AFRICAN PADDLING ASSOCIATION (APA), hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.

I would also like to object about the public consultation process – it has not been properly done. The community has not been properly educated or consulted about the implications of this mine and neither has the broader public, who are all custodians of our shared natural resources.

Response to African Paddling Association:

“We acknowledge receipt of the objection submitted on behalf of the African Paddling Association and will add them to the list of registered I&AP's.”

Jannie Strydom Louis Wessels Ilana de Klerk	Agri Western Cape	<a href="mailto:jannie@awk.co.za">jannie@awk.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:louis@awk.co.za">louis@awk.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:ilana@awk.co.za">ilana@awk.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	6 December 2018
---------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ilana de Klerk registered Messrs Strydom and Wessels on behalf of Agri Western Cape as I&AP's on the project.

Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the registration on 7 December 2018, and registered Agri Western Cape accordingly.

David Alexander	-	<a href="mailto:simeon@leasure.co.za">simeon@leasure.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from the African Paddling Association:

“I, David Berel Alexander, the undersigned and in my capacity as a concerned citizen, of the institution know as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Mr Alexander:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following person as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project:

1. Simon Watson
2. David Berel Alexander
3. Thelma Swanepoel

, and will henceforth keep you posted (as contact person) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is also available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Lucy Alexander	Verlorenvlei Heritage Homeowners	<a href="mailto:Alexano54@gmail.com">Alexano54@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
----------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Lucy Alexander registered on the project and submitted the following comments:

- “1) How will all these measures that will be put in place be monitored? (by whom?) What mechanisms for correction?
- 2) How will ore be carried to Saldanha? Along which routes? Who are the beneficiaries of this project?

- 1) Compliance will be difficult to monitor.
- 2) The vlei with its environmentally significant eco-system is already at risk from poor rains. The effluent disposal from the project is not adequately detailed. If water is to be transported to the site, surely all effluent should be transported away. The water system is an underground system.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

3) The route for transportation to Saldanha is not detailed. The R27 is inadequate as it stands for potato trucks and cars are at risk for tyre damage and accidents. Transportation should not use the R27. This is not clearly stated  
 4) Build-up of sedimentation and excavation through aquifer systems. What measures to address runoff?"

Response to Me Alexander:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the road engineer, hydrologist, geohydrologists and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Susan Alexander	-	<a href="mailto:Saalexander1572@gmail.com">Saalexander1572@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Susan Alexander objected to the project with the following comments:

- “1) Has there been a study on the contents of the slime dam – will this penetrate the aquiver.
- 2) What route will be used to Saldanha?
  
- 1) Seepage into the aquiver.
- 2) Additional heavy load bearing traffic through the area.
- 3) Long term impact on soil – how will that soil ever recover?
- 4) Although ±90 jobs are generated but is estimated that 500 farm worker jobs will be lost.
- 5) Who will be employed – will labour be brought in from elsewhere (foreign nationals).”

Response to Ms Alexander:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and engineer that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Justin Amos	-	083 942 5422	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------	---	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

Justin Amos objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, drought of the vlei, pollution of flowers, health risk, air pollution and the health of the animals.

Response to Mr Amos (sent to Me Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
3. E Smith				
4. N Boois				
5. M Louw				
6. W Geldenhuys				
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>		<p><a href="mailto:Gizela.andrews@ivorygroup.co.za">Gizela.andrews@ivorygroup.co.za</a></p>	<p>5 February 2019</p>	<p>6 February 2019</p>
<p>Comments received from Me Andrews:</p> <p>"This letter is written in open protest to the information sent out on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of December 2018 showing Bongani Minerals' interest in applying for rights to mine in the Moutonshoek Valley.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please see below the list of concerns:

- 1) 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation will be removed, how will you replace it?
- 2) What processes will be put in place to prevent the chemicals from leaking into the ground due to high water table in the area?
- 3) How long will phase two of the mining activities last? The noise pollution in the area will have a direct impact on the birds mating in the RAMSA area.
- 4) Where will the reverse osmosis plant be located and what is the source of the plants water?
- 5) The borehole water within the mining area will come from a valuable water source to the farmers, families and RAMSA area. Should this water source be used the consequences will be staggering (agricultural, environmental, social). What other water sources are available?
- 6) The Verlorenvlei River feeds into a sensitive wetland area and we request all reports on the water use be made available.
- 7) Will a copy of the EIA documentation be available? We will have our own experts study the report.
- 8) The district is not a low employment rate area and 170 jobs can be created elsewhere, are there more employment opportunities available?
- 9) Please elaborate on the socio-economic project you will be investing in as there are already many projects in the Piketberg area that serve this need.
- 10) We would like the agricultural assessment report to be made available as there are many farmers in the area who rely heavily on the water the mine would like to use

We would also ask that you list us as people of interest in these proceedings as this application will have a direct impact on our community.

We appreciate your swift response to these concerns as our community will protest any activity that will lead to the negative impact of our environment, water and community spirit."

Response to Me Andrews:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (that will also be distributed for public perusal and commenting). It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, engineer, atmospheric specialist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, range land specialist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Basil Bailey	-	<a href="mailto:basil@devs.co.za">basil@devs.co.za</a>	18 January 2019	18 January 2019 23 January 2019
<p>Basil Bailey requested an Afrikaans version of the BID.</p>				
<p>On 18 January 2019 Greenmined supplied Mr Bailey with a copy of the DSR notice, and on 23 January 2019 the Afrikaans BID was sent to Mr Bailey.</p>				
Case Bakker	-	<a href="mailto:casebakker@gmail.com">casebakker@gmail.com</a>	25 January 2019	28 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Comments received from Mr Bakker:</p> <p>Mr Bakker objected to the proposed project and requested a detailed description of the proposed mining activity.</p> <p>Concern: "High potential of contamination of groundwater and surrounding watercourses, all which feed into Verlorenvlei."</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Bakker:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 25 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Nelleke Bakkes	-	<a href="mailto:nelleke@theoffices.co.za">nelleke@theoffices.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Nelleke Bakkes registered on the project and requested project information.

Response to Me Bakkes:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Attached to this email please find a copy of the background information document and project map for ease of reference. Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Emlyn Balarin	Banghoek Game Reserve	<a href="mailto:emlyn.balarin@uct.ac.za">emlyn.balarin@uct.ac.za</a>	15 January 2019	17 January 2019
---------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from Me Balarin:

"I am contacting you to register my extreme concern in the manner that you have contacted I&AP's. As you have indicated in your draft report Banghoek Game Reserve is one of the identified I&AP's in the area, yet no attempt has been made to source current contact details for the Reserve Body Corporate. To merely include a returned email as proof of an attempt to contact the BC does not to my mind constitute fulfilling your obligation to contact identified stakeholders. This email serves to advise you that I am the chairman of the BC for Banghoek, and all future communication to I&AP's should be directed to me for distribution to the trustees and owners of Banghoek."

Response to Me Balarin:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence on behalf of the Banghoek Game Reserve dated 15 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We take note of your concern, and has updated our records to list you as the Banghoek contact person. We have also registered the Banghoek Game Reserve as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Sandra Barbosa	-	<a href="mailto:sandraba@vut.ac.za">sandraba@vut.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Sandra Barbosa objected to the project and is concerned about water pollution – underground, loss of habitat, wildlife – sickness, and lost in tourism.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Me Barbosa:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Simon Baty	Unifrutti / Matroozefontein Farm	<a href="mailto:simon@unifrutti.co.za">simon@unifrutti.co.za</a>	4 December 2018	20 December 2018
------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Comments received from Unifrutti:

1. "Unifrutti is objecting to the application of a Mining Right by Bongani Minerals in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 in the Moutons Hoek Valley.

The objection is based on the long term impact of the mine on the quality and availability of the underground water resources in the area and the negative impact it will have on farming activities in the Sandveld.

2. The following comments are made:

There is considerable historical evidence of the negative impact open cast mining has on the quality and availability of underground water in the vicinity of mining operations. Matroozefontein is situated 28.5 km's from the proposed mine site as the crow flies. The Moutons Hoek valley is an important catchment are for the Veloren Vlei and for replenishing underground water in the Sandveld. This is the best quality water source for the Veloren Vlei and for replenishing underground water in the area. The other catchment areas provide water that is high in salts. Matroozefontein obtains its water from 15 boreholes on the farm. Matroozefontein has a permit to withdraw more than

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>2 million cubic meters of water/annum. Unifrutti has spent a considerable sum of money investigating the long term sustainable yield and quality of the water from the boreholes on the farm before it purchased the farm in 2004. The tests were done by De Villiers Visser Besproeiing and analysed by SRK consulting (Compiled by A.C. Woodford). The tests were done for the planning of future citrus and table grape plantings on the farm. Any negative impact to the water resources on the farm will jeopardize the current and future developments on Matroozefontein. This will have negative implications on the long term profitability of the farm and negatively impact employment in the area. Matroozefontein employs a large number of seasonal and permanent people (in excess of 300 people). Currently Matroozefontein is monitoring its boreholes (levels and water quality) on a monthly basis. All the drinking water for Redelinghuys is supplied from the fountain on Matroozefontein. This amounts to 31 litres/second (977,616 cubic m's/annum). Any changes to the quality and availability of the water from the fountain will have serious health, welfare and development implications for the town. It needs to be pointed out that this residential water qualifies as a priority one supply."</p>				
<p>Response to Unifrutti:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter "Greenmined") herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your objection on 20 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Unifrutti as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your comments are noted and will be included in the scoping report and assessed in the environmental impact assessment report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the geohydrological specialist to be incorporated and assessed in his study.</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties."</p>				
Vanessa Beautement	-	<a href="mailto:beauts@javelin.co.za">beauts@javelin.co.za</a>	31 January 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Reasons for objection:

“The damage to the natural and farming environment which will last forever despite any promises made by Bongani to restore the area when mining ends. The pollution of the Krom Antonies river with subsequent disastrous effects on farming in the area and on the water quality in Verlorenvlei. The loss of employment for the farm workers, many of whom are women. The mine will not employ these actual people and whole families will suffer.”

Response to Me Beautement:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 31 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”				
Robert Beckman	Disa Lodge B&B, Darling	<a href="mailto:Bobek@telkomsa.net">Bobek@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Beckman:

“I, Robert Ernest Beckman, the undersigned in my capacity as owner of the institution known as Disa Lodge B&B Darling, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Beckman:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Carol Beech	-	<a href="mailto:caroljbeech@gmail.com">caroljbeech@gmail.com</a>	8 February 2019	11 February 2019



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Comments received from Me Beech:

“I should like to register as an interested and affected party with regard to the above.

Secondly, I should like to place on record my strongest objection to the proposed mining for tungsten and molybdenum.

A few years ago, Piketberg was targeted by Bongani Mining and at that time numerous objections were made and backed up with sound arguments for the case against prospecting and, ultimately, mining.

Piketberg is a successful farming area, providing employment, security and homes to hundreds of permanent and seasonal workers; farmers have invested heavily in infrastructure; and huge quantities of produce are supplied to both the local and foreign markets, in the case of the latter bringing desperately-needed foreign exchange in to the country. We understand that mining, if it happens, is unlikely to provide anything like the number of jobs and this in turn will only exacerbate the already high number of unemployed in the town, leading to misery, poverty and undoubtedly an increase in crime. And who will benefit? Just Bongani’s shareholders.

At the time of Bongani’s previous application, the Berg River Municipality heeded the wishes of its ratepayers and turned down the application. Nothing has changed since then. Let Bongani take their drilling rigs to an undeveloped area of the country, an area where they could do good by creating work where there is currently none, rather than bulldozing their way into an area where they will destroy lives and livelihoods for the enrichment of just a few.”

Response to Me Beech:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 8 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Hannes Vermeulen Angila Joubert	Bergrivier Local Municipality	<a href="mailto:vermeulenh@bergmun.org.za">vermeulenh@bergmun.org.za</a> <a href="mailto:jouberta@bergmun.org.za">jouberta@bergmun.org.za</a>	5 December 2018	7 December 2018
------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Bergrivier Local Municipality:

"Your notice in abovementioned regard, dated 3 December 2018, refers.

It is acknowledged that a scoping report on the proposed development is not available at present, and therefore our comment is limited to the information contained in the background information document provided.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Environmental comment:

*“A hydrogeological assessment will be performed...”*

Comment:

Immediate and long term effects of the ground water abstraction should be taken into account as this will affect the water table and also affect natural surface water systems within this area. The hydrogeological assessment should take into account the effects on the environmental integrity of the Verlorenvlei, designated RAMSAR site (Ramsar Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat). The prospecting site is situated in the area of Verlorenvlei catchment, as rivers and water courses affect and influence each other from kilometres away. The assessment should also consider the affects to the sustainable, ecological functioning of the catchment areas for the Kruis, Bergvallei, the Krom Antonies and the Hol river systems. The potential tungsten contamination of groundwater and aquifers should also be taken into account.

*“An Ecologists was appointed to conduct a full ecological study of the proposed footprint area.”*

Comment:

This area falls within the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor and the impact on Critical Biodiversity Areas must be considered in any specialist studies. The Verlorenvlei system supports several rare bird species and indigenous fish species and the conservation thereof is imperative and any effects of the proposed development should take this into consideration as irreversible impacts on the environment will result in habitat loss and species loss in this area.

*“An agricultural impact assessment will assess the potential impacts of the proposed mining operation on soils, agricultural potential and production.”*

Comment:

Blasting and the dispersion of dust particles could disturb or terminate ecosystem functioning and consequently the agricultural potential of the affected area. Abstraction and pollution of water resources could also lower the potential for sustainable agricultural practices, in an already drought prone area. Potential impacts on food security and agricultural yield could also affect human wellbeing.

*“...a traffic impact study will assess the impact that the proposed project will have on the road infrastructure and traffic of the study area.”*

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comment:

The traffic impact study should also take into account all routes to be used for the transport of the mined material to other destinations, and traffic through urban settlements. Alternative modes of transport, such as railway transport, should be considered. The traffic impact study should consider the effect of heavy vehicle traffic on the longevity of road and urban infrastructure. Heavy vehicle traffic through urban areas and the effect thereof on road and pedestrian safety, noise and air pollution should also be considered.

Planning comment:

The background information document states that a land development application has to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in terms of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No 13 of 2014). It must be noted that in terms of Section 53(5) of the Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (LUPA) an approval by the Head of Department (the head of the provincial department responsible for land use planning) of a land development application does not release an applicant from the obligation to obtain the required approval from the municipality for the land development.

The subject farms are located within the jurisdictional area of Bergrivier Municipality and are currently zoned as Agriculture Zone 1 in terms of the Bergrivier Municipality: Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Law. The current zoning of the subject farms does not allow for mining or prospecting and therefore land use planning applications must be submitted to Bergrivier Municipality for both instances. In terms of Section 86(1)(b) of the Bergrivier Municipality: By-Law Relating to Municipal Land Use Planning it is an offence to utilize land in a manner other than prescribed by a zoning scheme without the approval of the Municipality.”

Response to the Bergrivier Local Municipality:

“Greenmined herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, received 7 December 2018, with regard to the proposed mining right application to be submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined takes note of the comments tendered by the Bergrivier Municipality, and will communicate it to the relevant specialists, in particular the hydrogeologist, ecologist, rangeland specialist, traffic engineer, and town and regional planner.

We have added both yourself as well as Mr Vermeulen as Bergrivier Municipal representatives to the registered stakeholder list and will continue to update you on the project. I can also confirm that the follow persons, as identified by yourself were already contacted and informed of the proposed project:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

✘ Me Ganten-Bein,  
 ✘ Mr Malherbe,  
 ✘ Mr Burger,  
 ✘ Me Strange,  
 ✘ Mr Taylor,  
 ✘ Me Huntly, and  
 ✘ Me February

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Greg Bertish	-	<a href="mailto:greg@truebluetravel.co.za">greg@truebluetravel.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
--------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Greg Bertish registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Mr Bertish:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Jonathan Booth	BirdLife South Africa	<a href="mailto:Jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za">Jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za</a>	14 January 2019	21 January 2019
----------------	-----------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from BirdLife South Africa:

“BirdLife South Africa would like to register as an Interested and Affected Party in response to the Proposed Riviera Tungsten Project in the Piketberg District of the Western Cape Province. We will be providing a response to the Scoping Report before the deadline.

In the meantime, could you please provide us with a copy of the Prospecting Right that you hold for the properties and records of the Public Participation process that was followed in the process of being granted the Prospecting Right? It is apparent that BirdLife South Africa and other significant conservation role players who have an interest in the area were not consulted in this process, and your public participation records should confirm or refute this.”

Second correspondence received from BirdLife South Africa (in discussion with Mark Anderson and Rob Little):

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>“Hi Mark, Rob and Christine,</p> <p>Yes, we’re well aware of this and will be objecting to it and are in discussions with other NGOs with the view of forming a coalition against this mining application. I have also asked Christine and the applicant, Bongani Minerals, for a copy of the Prospecting Right which they hold as well as a record of the public participation process that took place prior to the Right being awarded. The circumstances under which the Prospecting Right was awarded are unclear and we believe that there may be significant procedural issues here which, if it is shown to be the case, will deem this Mining Right application to be procedurally flawed.</p> <p>Christine: will you please respond to my prior email (attached for your convenience) as a matter of urgency.”</p>				
<p>Response to BirdLife South Africa:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) herewith acknowledge receipt of your email dated 18 January 2019 to which your email dated 14 January 2019 was attached. Please note that due to a spelling mistake in the email address your first email (14 January 2019) did not reach me, and therefore we could not respond to your request.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Birdlife South Africa as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. As you are aware the draft scoping report is currently available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right (PR) held by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. As to your request for the records of the public participation process that was followed in the process of being granted the prospecting right, Greenmined can unfortunately not assist as the application was handled by Withers Environmental (Pty) Ltd, and Greenmined was not involved. A copy of this information can be requested from the prospecting right holder (Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd) copied into this email.</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Cheyne Bjergfelt	-	<a href="mailto:twincheyne@gmail.com">twincheyne@gmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com">kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com</a>	6 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Kerri and Cheyne Bjergfelt objected to the project with the following comments:

Comments received from Cheyne Bjergfelt:

“Want to see results of more than one environmental impact assessments done by more than one registered companies.

Concerns: Pollution! – Water & air; Negative impact on wildlife and birdlife; Effect on water usage in an already drought stricken area; Everything you have shared is merely proposed and does not reflect accurate information.”

Comments received from Kerry Bjergfelt:

“Would like to see environmental impact assessment as well as fixed numbers and plan, not proposed.

Concerns: Pollution – Water & air; Use of water in an already drought stricken area; I see very minimal benefit for surrounding communities but rather the risks (negatives) outweigh the (positives) benefits; Ecological consequences – bird life, animals, etc...”

Response to the Bjergfelts:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objections dated 6 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the socio-economic specialist, ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

M.A. Black	-	<a href="mailto:Mertblack50@gmail.com">Mertblack50@gmail.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Black:

Mr Black objected vehemently.

Concerns: "As a regular visitor to Verlorenvlei, Elands Bay & surrounds, and as an ex-geologist (once upon a time) I have absolutely no doubt that any, any mining activity in this fragile ecosystem will have a very detrimental long-term effect on its sustainability & survival. Mining must not be allowed to go ahead!"

Response to Mr Black:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Karen Bleeker	-	<a href="mailto:Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net">Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

“Ek, Karen Bleeker, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Anarethlaan 4 Port Owen Velddrif, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”</p>				
<p>Response to Me Bleeker:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nico Vermeulen</li> <li>2. Willene Vermeulen</li> <li>3. Elta Louwrens</li> <li>4. Karen Bleeker</li> <li>5. Wilmarine Jonker</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

, and will henceforth keep you posted at this email address (as no other contact details were provided) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Ronald Miller	Bokkomlaan Action Group	<a href="mailto:rivernest@telkomsa.net">rivernest@telkomsa.net</a>	19 January 2019	21 January 2019
---------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from the Bokkomlaan Action Group:

The Action Group objects to the project.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Concerns: "Mining in the head waters of the Krom Antonie river will produce adverse effects on the water supply down stream, pollution and restricted flow, causing severe damage to the Verlorenvlei eco-system, a UNESCO RAMSAR site."

Response to Bokkomlaan Action Group:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 19 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Bokkomlaan Action Group as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Eugene Frank Freeman	Boland Stud	<a href="mailto:Eugenefreeman007@gmail.com">Eugenefreeman007@gmail.com</a>	29 January 2019	30 January 2019

Correspondence received from Boland Stud:

“I, Eugene Frank Freeman, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner of the institution know as Boland Stud, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operation s will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Boland Stud:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of both your objection dated 29 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered The Thoroughbred Breeders Association as well as Boland Stud as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>☞ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Eldine Boois	-	P.O. Box 23 Redelinghuys 8105	5 December 2018	08 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Me. Boois (translated to English for ease of reference):

Me. Boois strongly objected to the project and stated the following: “Your submission is vague and unclear and not to our advantage. You just want to use up our water and destroy the wetland.”

“Ek maak ten sterkste objeksie! Julle voorlegging is vaag en onduidelik en nie tot ons voordeel nie. Julle wil net ons water opgebruik en die vleiland vernietig!”

Response to Me. Boois (translated to English for ease of reference):

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") hereby acknowledges receipt of your letter, received on 8 January 2019, in respect of the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, has registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project and will henceforth keep you informed of the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, you will also be given the opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

The impact of the proposed mining on the socio-economic condition as well as the water in the receiving environment will be examined, assessed and discussed in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report. As an I&AP, the report will also be made available to you for commenting. We trust that you will find the above in order. Please contact me if there are any uncertainties.

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 8 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is.

Greenmined, namens die aansoeker, het u as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie.

Die impak wat die voorgestelde myn op die sosio-ekonomiese toestand, sowel as die water in die omgewing mag het sal in die omgewingsimpakbeoordelingsverslag ondersoek, beoordeel en bespreek word. As B&GP sal die verslag ook aan u beskikbaar gestel word vir kommentaar.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind. Kontak my gerus indien daar enige onsekerhede is.”				
Manuel Boois	-	<a href="mailto:manuelboois@gmail.com">manuelboois@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
Manuel Boois objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, drought, and the health of the people.				
<p>Response to Mr Boois:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JA Louw</li> <li>2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)</li> <li>3. E Smith</li> <li>4. N Boois</li> <li>5. M Louw</li> <li>6. W Geldenhuys</li> <li>7. B Jordaan</li> <li>8. K Wiese</li> <li>9. G Wiese</li> <li>10. JC van Schoor</li> <li>11. M Boois</li> <li>12. S Prinsloo</li> <li>13. L Smith</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:  
 ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en  
 ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Nolin Boois	-	083 632 4035	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------	---	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

Nolin Boois objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, water pollution, and the health of sick people, death of animals, and agriculture and farms who give up.

Response to Mr Boois:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				
31. G Hector				
32. J Amos				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Boonzaaier, K	-	<a href="mailto:kboonzaaier@viking.co.za">kboonzaaier@viking.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Kobus Boonzaaier objected to the project and is concerned about the impact on farming, job loss, and the loss of biodiversity.

Response to Mr Boonzaaier:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the socio-economic specialist and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Luzaan Boonzaaier	-	<a href="mailto:graafwater@viking.co.za">graafwater@viking.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Luzaan Boonzaaier objected to the project and is concerned about the loss of biodiversity, and pollution.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Boonzaaier:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Rina Booysen	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	7 February 2019	11 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Rina Booysen objected to the project and commented that the community is already unemployed, and they would like to prevent disruption by strangers.

“Ons gemeenskap is reeds werkloos. En ons wil verhoed dat vreemdes ons gemeenskap ontwig.”

Response to Me Booysen (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Rina Booysen
2. Sophia Taylor
3. Elizabeth Smith
4. C Smith
5. Anna Klaasen

, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.

Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

✉ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>∞ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Jan Botes	City of Cape Town: Recreation and Parks	<a href="mailto:Janbotes1@icloud.com">Janbotes1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Jan Botes objected to the project and was concerned about the impact on the estuary.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Botes:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team. We will also inform Mr Hesseling of the proposed project.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and  
 ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Gordon Botha	-	<a href="mailto:Gbot300@gmail.com">Gbot300@gmail.com</a>	18 January 2019	18 January 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Gordon Botha objected to the project and is concerned about the destruction of the catchment area, exploitation, and destruction of habitat for the endemic Cape Long-billed Lark.

Response to Mr Botha:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 18 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Gys Botha	-	<a href="mailto:gys@afel.ac">gys@afel.ac</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------	---	----------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Gys Botha registered on the project and referred to the article, concerning the project that appeared in Die Burger.

Response to Mr Botha:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Johann Botha	-	<a href="mailto:Johann.botha@everitt.co.za">Johann.botha@everitt.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Botha:

Ek, Johann Botha, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Westestraat 25, Dwarskersbos, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>	
			<p>Response to Mr Botha:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuurd word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

S Botha	-	16 Sonskynstraat	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------	---	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

S Botha objected to the project and is concerned about health and job loss.

Response to Mr Botha (sent to Me Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
11. M Boois 12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Dillen Bothma	-	<a href="mailto:dillenbothma@gmail.com">dillenbothma@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dillen Bothma objected to the project and is concerned about the impact on the towns tourism, the negative impacts of the industry on the environment – pollution and deforestation, and damage to the landscape that directly impact the biodiversity of the area.

Response to Mr Bothma:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>5. D Hechter                      6. Mildred Hugo                      7. Emily Mofokeng                      8. Marelize Bothma                      9. Herman Claassen                      10. Dillen Bothma                      11. Pieter Bothma</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:                      ✎ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and                      ✎ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Marelize Bothma	University: VUT	<a href="mailto:marelizeb@vut.ac.za">marelizeb@vut.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Marelize Bothma objected to the project and is concerned about underground water pollution, loss of tourism, pollution in general, ecosystem in terms of loss of small insects and birds, and climate change.

Response to Me Bothma:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Pieter Bothma	-	<a href="mailto:Pieterbothma5@gmail.com">Pieterbothma5@gmail.com</a>	5 Febraury 2019	6 February 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Pieter Bothma objected to the project and is concerned about deforestation, chemical waste killing and destroying natural habitats, drastic increase of pollution, farming sinkholes, and the public health impact.

Response to Mr Bothma:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.

Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Jacobus Theunis Briers Brink	-	<a href="mailto:brinkjt@telkomsa.net">brinkjt@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Brink:

Ek, Jacobus Theunis Briers Brink, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Malvastraat 2, Dwarskersbos, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Brink</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u en Me CM Brink as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Pierre Brink	-	<a href="mailto:pierrebrink@hotmail.com">pierrebrink@hotmail.com</a>	4 December 2018	5 December 2018

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Pierre Brink requested an electronic copy of the BID.</p>				
<p>Greenmined emailed the BID to Mr Brink on 6 December 2018. To date no additional comments were received.</p>				
Petra Broddle	-	<a href="mailto:petrabroddle@yahoo.com">petrabroddle@yahoo.com</a>	3 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Petra Broddle registered as I&amp;AP on the project and requested a link to the DSR.</p>				
<p>Response to Me Broddle:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 3 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>A copy of the DSR can be downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>), or the links below.</p> <p>1 <a href="#">Draft Scoping Report - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd Mining Right Application</a>                  2 <a href="#">Draft Scoping Report Appendices - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd Mining Right Application</a></p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>3 <a href="#">DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 1 of 2</a>            4 <a href="#">DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 2 of 2</a></p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✎ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✎ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
<p>Comments received from Me Broddle (5 February 2019):</p> <p><b>“Comments:</b></p> <p>Requesting detailed, additional information regarding the extent of the two Critically Endangered vegetation types, the one Endangered vegetation type and the two Vulnerable vegetation types that will be lost on the proposed site.</p> <p>Concerns: No mention is made of mitigation regarding the irreversible loss of red listed vegetation types and associated red listed plant species. Consideration given to the following options: <a href="https://www.environment.gov.za/sites/default/files/legislations/nema107of1998_draftnationalbiodiversityoffsetpolicy_gn40733_0.pdf">https://www.environment.gov.za/sites/default/files/legislations/nema107of1998_draftnationalbiodiversityoffsetpolicy_gn40733_0.pdf</a></p> <p>Final comment: at some point in time the use of tungsten will become redundant but will have cost South Africa the loss of vegetation types and plant species that are irreplaceable. In the landscape of agriculture and development every effort must now be made to preserve our natural heritage.</p> <p><b>Concerns: related to the irreversible loss of plant species and of habitat where very small % to almost none are currently protected.</b></p> <p><b>Critically Endangered (2012) Swartland Shale Renosterveld (FRs 9)</b></p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<p>Listed under criteria A1 (Irreversible loss of natural habitat) and D1 (Threatened plant species associations)                      Original area of ecosystem 495 000 ha                      Remaining natural area of ecosystem (%) 8%                      Proportion of ecosystem protected less than 1% of original area                      Known number of species of special concern 151 Red Data plant species (EX, EW, CR, EN &amp; VU excl VU D2) and 35 endemic plant species</p> <p><b>Critically Endangered (2012) Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation (Aza 2)</b>                      Listed under criteria A1 (Irreversible loss of natural habitat)                      Original area of ecosystem 36 000 ha                      Remaining natural area of ecosystem (%) 33%                      Proportion of ecosystem protected 1 % of original area                      Known number of species of special concern 10 Red Listed plant species (EX, EW, CR, EN &amp; VU excl VU D2)</p> <p><b>Endangered (2012) Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos (FFd 2)</b>                      Listed under criteria A1 (Irreversible loss of natural habitat) and D1 (Threatened plant species associations)                      Original area of ecosystem 276 000 ha                      Remaining natural area of ecosystem (%) 47%                      Proportion of ecosystem protected 0% of original area                      Known number of species of special concern 45 Red Data plant species (EX, EW, CR, EN &amp; VU Excl VU D2) and 33 endemic plant species</p> <p><b>Vulnerable (2012) Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos (FFs 6)</b>                      Listed under Criterion D1 (Threatened plant species associations)                      Original area of ecosystem 46 000 ha                      Remaining natural area of ecosystem (%) 87%                      Proportion of ecosystem protected 0% of original area                      Known number of species of special concern 41 Red Data plant species (EX, EW, CR, EN &amp; VU excl VU D2) and 39 endemic plant species.                      The ecosystem is not protected but 4% is found in private nature reserves.</p> <p><b>Vulnerable Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland (SKk 8)</b></p>		

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Listed under Criterion C (Limited extent and imminent threat)                      Original area of ecosystem 200 ha                      Remaining natural area of ecosystem (%) 60%                      Proportion of ecosystem protected 0% of original area                      Known number of species of special concern 4 endemic plant species.”</p>				
CJL Brummer	-	<a href="mailto:supasurfer@gmail.com">supasurfer@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Mr Brummer registered as I&amp;AP on the project.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Brummer:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:                      ☞ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

∞ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Quinton Bullard	-	<a href="mailto:Quinton.bullard@sgs.com">Quinton.bullard@sgs.com</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from Mr Bullard:

Concerns: "Human mismanagement intensifies water shortage & pollution resulting in a loss of habitat for birds and fish. Also of concern is that lately water flows into the Verlorenvlei but don't exit into the sea (been years since last it did), making the area hypersensitive to disturbance. This endorheic basin situation results in disastrous consequences, diminishing the critical breeding & nesting areas for birds in particular. Silt blown from the construction / mine site could end up on farm fields & render the soil infertile besides choking waterways with sediment. Road damage caused by heavy duty construction vehicles. Tourism will also ultimately be effected. Loss of natural vegetation to alien invasive plants. Mining activities will have an acidifying effect on the groundwater which will devastate the wetlands fauna & flora, leading to the overall collapse of Verlorenvlei. Corruption of officials by mining company."

Response to Mr Bullard:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 30 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, socio-economic specialist, and hydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✎ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✎ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Nita Butler	-	<a href="mailto:Nitanikki27@gmail.com">Nitanikki27@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Nita Butler objected to the project and is concerned about pollution and damage to the surrounding environment, destruction of endemic plants, ground disturbance and exploitation of water resources.</p> <p>“Besoedeling en beskadiging van omliggende gebied. Uitrooi van plantegroei eie aan die gebied. Grondversteuring. Uitbuiting van waterhulpbronne.”</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Butler:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Alana Canham-Duffel	CapeNature	<a href="mailto:Aduffel-canham@capenature.co.za">Aduffel-canham@capenature.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	13 December 2018

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from CapeNature:

“CapeNature would like to thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Background Information Document for this mining application and would like to make the following comments:

1. The Moutonshoek Valley area is of extremely high conservation value, not only for protection of terrestrial ecosystems which support many Species of Conservation Concern but also for provision of water and other ecosystem services. The area has been declared as a Protected Environment and the reasons for this will be discussed in more detail below. However, we first wish to clarify the process that was followed to declare the area as a Protected Environment (PE):

The public participation process for the Moutonshoek Protected Environment was started on the 15th of January 2016 and advertised in the Provincial Gazette. In addition, the provincial notice was published in two national newspapers as is required by Section 33 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003.

As required by Section 32 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, the necessary state departments were consulted. These included the national Minister of Environmental Affairs, The Department of Mineral Resources, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, South African Heritage Resources Agency, the Department of Agriculture, Berg River Municipality, the Regional Land Claims Commission and the South African National Biodiversity Institute.

For the purpose of this application, we have attached a copy of the letter sent to the Department of Mineral Resources dated 11 February 2016. Letters and notifications to the other departments were also sent on the 11th of February 2016. The notices to the surrounding landowners were issued on the 22nd of February 2016 and sent out accordingly. Given that the consultative notices were sent out over a period of 1 month, all comments received up until the 10th of April 2016 were taken into account.

There were no objections received during the public participation process and subsequently after getting all landowners of the Landowner Association to sign their notarial agreements and Memorandum of Agreements the Protected Environment was declared on 20 April 2018 with an erratum notice published on 25 May 2018 given that page 2 of the property list was omitted in the original declaration notice. These documents have also been attached for your information and records.

As required as part of the consultation process the Moutonshoek Protected Environment was presented to the Joint Planning Task Team (JPTT) on the 29th of September 2017.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

The public participation process for the approval of the Management Plan was completed mid-March 2018 with notices having been published in the Sunday Times, City Press and Rapport on 11 February 2018. No objections to the Management Plan were received through these processes.

2. The site is located within the highly sensitive and already water stressed Verlorenvlei catchment. One of the major tributaries which feeds into the Verlorenvlei is the Krom Antonies River which is in the mining application study area. The impacts of the mining activities will extend beyond the area which will be directly transformed. The proposed area is located at the source of the Verlorenvlei, which is internationally recognized as a Ramsar site (one of 19 wetlands in South Africa which have been designated to be of international importance) and is one of the largest natural wetlands along the West Coast of South Africa. Based on the ecological importance of the Verlorenvlei system and recognizing the duty South Africans have at a national level to protect and conserve the wetlands associated with the Ramsar site, all new activities in the Krom Antonies River valley should result in active upgrading and rehabilitation of the riverine ecosystems. Groundwater is also an important source of water for the Verlorenvlei and any additional activities which will reduce the amount of ground- or surface water available or pose a serious risk of contamination should not be permitted. Agriculture is already highly dependent on groundwater due to limited surface flow and it is unlikely that additional uses can be accommodated.
3. Although a portion of the area that would be impacted directly by the proposed mining activities has largely been transformed by agricultural activities, there are still important areas supporting indigenous vegetation, including Leipoldville Sand Fynbos, which is Endangered, Swartland Shale Renosterveld, which is Critically Endangered, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos which is listed as Vulnerable, Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, which is listed as Critically Endangered, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. CapeNature does not support any further loss of any Endangered or Critically Endangered vegetation types.
4. The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan has determined terrestrial and aquatic Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) as well as Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) within and adjacent to the application area. The management objectives of these CBAs and ESAs are vital to consider in order to prevent ecosystem collapse and loss of ecosystem services.
5. Verlorenvlei supports at least 177 bird species including several Red Data Book species including, *inter alia*, Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and the Secretary Bird. The Verlorenvlei system (which includes the Krom Antonies) also supports four indigenous freshwater fish species, of which three species have not been found anywhere else. These are the Endangered Verlorenvlei redbfin (now part of the Pseudobarbus group), the Cape kurper (the Verlorenvlei population is genetically very distinct) and Cape Galaxias (two species, one genetically very distinct and restricted to the Verlorenvlei). The Krom Antonies River has a considerable number of critically endangered Verlorenvlei redbfin in its upper reaches where the proposed mining footprint is located. Any mining activities that impact the river could cause extinction of this species which is completely endemic to this site. Although this area is degraded in certain areas, with environmentally sensitive farming practices and proper

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<p>rehabilitation, this river could return to a good condition with a highly conservation worthy fish assemblage. The Verlorenvlei system is already under high levels of water stress, with fish and other water dependent biota confined to small pools in summer. The Indigenous fish in these pools are very susceptible to changes in water quality and water temperature during these periods.</p>		
		<p>6. The Moutonshoek Valley supports a large number of threatened plant species and animal species from many phyla and it is impractical to list all of them in this letter. However, it must be noted that extensive work has already been undertaken in this area which has highlighted the ecological importance of the Moutonshoek Valley. Lists of species confirmed to be present can be found in the Management Plan for the Moutonshoek Protected Environment.</p>		
		<p>7. CapeNature would also like to draw your attention to the significant investment already made in projects and initiatives in this area. For example, the Working of Wetlands project which has already had millions of rand invested for clearing alien vegetation from the Verlorenvlei system. There are also a range of eco-tourism initiatives being developed and implemented within the Verlorenvlei system, which are dependent on the long-term functioning of the wetland system. Should mining activities go ahead, this would almost certainly negate these positive efforts. Even before the area was declared as a Protected Environment, it formed part of the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, which aims to conserve and restore the unique biodiversity of this region and encourage sustainable land use practices.</p>		
		<p>8. CapeNature was not aware that a prospecting right had been awarded for this area. No notifications were received regarding any application for prospecting since 2010. The last letter we submitted with regard to a prospecting application in Moutonshoek valley was to DMR on 17<sup>th</sup> of June 2010. As a commenting authority we should have been notified and given the opportunity to provide information on the biodiversity importance of the site and raise concerns prior to the prospecting right being issued.</p>		
		<p><u>Conclusion:</u></p>		
		<p>9. The proposed mining activities pose direct and indirect threats to biodiversity and ecological infrastructure found in the Moutonshoek Valley and the Verlorenvlei catchment. CapeNature is of the opinion that the proposed mining activities and associated impacts such as an increase in population (which will bring with it the need for additional roads, water supply, sewage and waste disposal) poses a high level of risk to the terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in the area and their functioning and high negative irreversible impacts will occur if mining is authorized.</p>		
		<p>10. Furthermore, the mining site is located in the centre of the declared Moutonshoek Protected Environment. The Protected Environment status of the Moutonshoek area is underpinned by the extremely high conservation importance and ecological sensitivity of the area. The proposed mining activities are in direct conflict with the management objectives of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment.</p>		



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

11. CapeNature therefore strongly objects to this application for mining within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment and urges that it not be given any further consideration. CapeNature reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any additional information that may be received.”

Response to CapeNature:

“Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter “Greenmined”) herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your correspondence on 13 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered CapeNature as a commenting authority on the project, and will keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your comments are noted and will be included in the scoping report, and assessed in the environmental impact assessment report.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Enver Duminy	Cape Town Tourism	<a href="mailto:Ceo@capetown.travel">Ceo@capetown.travel</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Cape Town Tourism:

“I, Enver Duminy, the undersigned in my capacity as Chief Executive Officer of the institution known as Cape Town Tourism, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Cape Town Tourism:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Capet Town Tourism as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologists and ecologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Dwight Cassie	-	<a href="mailto:Dwightc01@gmail.com">Dwightc01@gmail.com</a>	22 January 2019	23 January 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dwight Cassie objected to the project and is concerned about health and environmental hazards.

Response to Mr Cassie:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Karin Otto	Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve	<a href="mailto:conservationoffice@capebiosphere.co.za">conservationoffice@capebiosphere.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	14 December 2018
<p>“The Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve (CWCBR), of the UNESCO: Man and Biosphere Program, aims to implement sustainable development principles along the West Coast, in addition to integrating rapid growth with biodiversity and heritage conservation. The CWCBR extends from the Diep River in the south to the Berg River in the north and inland to Malmesbury and therefore the proposed development is located within the CWCBR. In this regard, the CWCBR would like to register as an I&amp;AP and receive further correspondence and documentation regarding this development.”</p>				
<p>Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the registration on 7 January 2019, and registered the CWCBR accordingly.</p>				
AJ Booysen	Cederberg Municipality	<a href="mailto:ajbooyesen@cederbergraad.co.za">ajbooyesen@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

AJ Booysen objected to the project and registered the Cederberg Municipality as I&AP. The Municipality is concerned about detrimental environmental affects and impacts foreseen with regard to Verlorenvlei wetlands, waterbody.

Response to Cederberg Municipality:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Cederberg Municipality as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Rossouw Cillie	Laastedrif Agri (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:prc@cillie.co.za">prc@cillie.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019

Rossouw Cillie objected to the project should it have an impact on the water resources. If not, he does not object. Mr Cillie is concerned about the impact on groundwater (quality, irrigation and the levels of the Verlorenvlei) that comes from the Moutonshoek catchment area.

Afrikaans comments received from Mr Cillie: "Object – indien daar enige invloed op waterbron gaan wees, anders No Objection. Besware: Invloed op die ondergrondse-water (kwaliteit, besproeiing en Verlorenvlei se vlakke) wat vanuit die Moutons-hoek area kom en opgevang word."

Response to Mr Cillie:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem "Greenmined") bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 17 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is.

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie.

Die impak wat die voorgestelde myn op die waterbronne (ondergronds sowel as bogronds) van die omgewing mag hê sal deur 'n hidroloog sowel as 'n grondwater spesialis ondersoek word en in die omgewingsimpakbeoordelingsverslag bespreek word. As B&GP sal die verslag ook aan u beskikbaar gestel word vir kommentaar.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

ℵ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>☞ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op <b>12 Februarie 2019</b> verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p> <p>Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind. Kontak my gerus indien daar enige onsekerhede is.”</p>				
Herman Claassen	-	<a href="mailto:Hclaassen31@gmail.com">Hclaassen31@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Herman Claassen objected to the project and is concerned about the massive impact on the habitat and vegetation of small animals, loss of underground water levels and pollution of natural water sources, tourism and local loss of income, development of sink holes, and unnatural chemical deposits in the area and air pollution.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Claassen:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sandra Barbosa</li> <li>2. John Zein</li> <li>3. Gert Johannes Jordaan</li> <li>4. Juliet De Broize</li> <li>5. D Hechter</li> <li>6. Mildred Hugo</li> <li>7. Emily Mofokeng</li> <li>8. Marelize Bothma</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>9. Herman Claassen 10. Dillen Bothma 11. Pieter Bothma</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
SB & G Clark	-	<a href="mailto:baribaldi@hotmail.com">baribaldi@hotmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:goodrun@gc-com.co.za">goodrun@gc-com.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Mr Clark:

“Please find attached the rather inadequate (to allow full disclosure of concerns) document as provided by yourself w.r.t. the application on behalf of BONGANI Minerals to allow mining for Tungsten in the Moutonshoek valley. Suffice to say that I will add comment via this mail to further support the attachments.

My wife and I are indeed "interested and affected parties" given that we for a number of years have owned a residence along the Verlorenvlei. As you MUST be aware, the Verlorenvlei is a RAMSAR site - this designation requiring it to be conserved and sustained as a wetland. This wetland has come under ever-increasing threat not only via weather patterns but also via increased activity inland in the catchment areas provided by the 4 major tributaries indicated in your document. How can we now support a water intense mining project that MUST impact further on the environment and protected birdlife?

The roads in the area especially those existing that would allow transport of "product" to Saldanha Bay, were NEVER intended to manage high density heavy loads - already they are increasingly damaged by the potato and ore trucks that trundle daily. Finally, there is too little detail given re the water use - a "reverse osmosis" plant will provide some (no figures given) process water and potable water (approx. 20000litres) will be extracted via boreholes!!! In an arid region, any extraction beyond normal use would impact massively on the ground water available. Suffice to say - we "**object**" most vehemently to any mining in an area zoned for Agriculture and hope to be included from now on in any correspondence pertaining to said "application".

Concerns listed in the attachment:

“Verlorenvlei is a “RAMSAR” site – to be conserved and sustained as a wetland. It is already under threat – increased water removal is unacceptable. Reverse osmosis – details not provided. The existing roads too Saldanha were not designed for heavy loads – already under threat. In general – wildlife and the environment will suffer. An international site should be preserved not plundered.”

Response to Mr and Mrs Clark:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, road engineer and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Adv Martin Coetzee	Marceec Legal Consulting	<a href="mailto:marceec@mweb.co.za">marceec@mweb.co.za</a>	14 December 2018	14 December 2018
--------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received from Adv. Coetzee:

"Thank you for sending me a notification of this.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

I have been and still will be forwarding this to my clients as they were during 2012, and will await their instructions. It is unfortunate that this notification was issued at this time of year when many persons are on leave.

I am fairly certain that this application will be met, as it was in 2012 with the Applicant's prospecting right application, with vigorous opposition.

Unfortunately, the BID is not very helpful, because of its generalist nature. It offers no substantive information or reasoning.

As an example, it is completely silent about the fact that this application is brought in respect of a promulgated protected environment namely, the Moutonshoek Protected Environment. It is not clear how the applicant intends to circumvent the restrictions imposed on mining in this MPE by the National Environment: Protected Areas Act, 2003.

Furthermore, it is a fact that the application will be brought in respect of agricultural land. An application will have to be made to the local authority for consent use to allow mining.

It will therefore be appreciated if the Applicant would indicate if it has applied for such consent use, and, if so, to provide me with copies of the application in respect of each of the portions of land affected.

Looking forward towards receiving the Applicant's soonest response."

Additional comments submitted by Adv Coetzee (21 December 2018):

"Further to my unanswered email below, the following:

1. According to your BID it is stated that notice is given of an application of a mining right. In this regard
  - ⌘ Was an application submitted to and accepted by the DMR, and, if so, kindly provide the DMR reference number for this application?
  
2. It is further stated that "*Owing to the outcome of the prospecting operation, the applicant wishes to apply for a mining right for the winning of tungsten and molybdenum*"
  - In this regard
    - ⌘ On which portions of land were these "prospecting operations" conducted?

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

⌘ Can documentation reflecting and confirming the “outcome of the prospecting operation” be made available?

Looking forward towards receiving your soonest responses.”

Response to Adv. Coetzee:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 14 and 21 December 2018 with regards to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

**Land Use Application:**

Greenmined herewith confirms that the applicant is aware of the rezoning application to be lodged with the competent authorities, however the said application is still in progress and has not yet been submitted.

**Mining Right Acceptance:**

Attached hereto please find a copy of the acceptance letter issued by the DMR on 14 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application. The project specific reference number is: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR.

**Prospecting Operation:**

The prospecting operation referred to in the BID included geological re-logging of the available historic diamond drill core, resampling of a select number of these holes and a short-lived diamond drilling programme on the Remainder of Portion 6 (portion of portion 2) Namaquasfontein Farm No 76. Your request for “documentation reflecting and confirming the outcome of the prospecting operation” has been forwarded to the applicant and we will respond accordingly upon receipt of the relevant documentation.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Correspondence sent by Adv Coetzee to DMR on 14 January 2019:

“I (Adv Coetzee) am addressing this communication to you for and on behalf of Moutonshoek Investments (Pty) Ltd and the Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust, respectively owner and occupant of Portion 1 of Farm 297.

2. It is our information that the Department of Mineral Resources on 12 December 2018 under reference WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR has accepted an application for a mining right in terms of the MPRDA to mine Tungsten and Molybdenum. This application apparently is in respect of the following areas in the Magisterial District of Piketberg

- Portion of Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76;
- Portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and
- Portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein

3. In their Background Information Document as well as Draft Scoping Report, Greenmined Environmental on behalf of the Applicant refers to the following areas-

- Portion 6 (remaining extent) of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD;
- and Portion 1 of the Farm 297 RD

4. It is therefore clear that the areas referred to by the Applicant are not the same as those in the Department’s acceptance notification.

5. The Regional Manager is requested to confirm over which properties the application for a mining right have been accepted.

6. It is recorded that as per the Applicant’s scoping report, two farms (Portion 1 of Farm 297 and Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD) form part of the proclaimed “Moutonshoek Protected Environment” under the provisions of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (PN 56/2018 of 20 April 2018 published in Western Cape Provincial Gazette 7916 of 20 April 2018)

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>7. Section 48(1)(b) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, prohibits any mining on the two farms in question. No person may conduct any mining activities in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister of Environmental Affairs and the Minister of Environmental Resources.</p> <p>8. It is submitted that proper interpretation of section 48(1)(b) would require the written permission of the Ministers concerned before application for a mining right can be made.</p> <p>9. As a result, the Regional Manager is requested to advise whether such written permission has been granted in terms of section 48(1)(b), and, if not, on what grounds could the application to mine in a protected area be accepted by the DMR?</p> <p>Your soonest response will be appreciated.”</p>				
<p>Power of attorney to Adv. Coetzee:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. WJ Sias</li> <li>2. AC Fourie</li> <li>3. G Bulpitt</li> <li>4. W Karolus</li> <li>5. C Adams</li> <li>6. D Markus</li> <li>7. D Mentoor</li> </ol>	<p>Marcec Legal consulting</p>	<p><a href="mailto:namaquas@intekom.co.za">namaquas@intekom.co.za</a></p>	<p>5 February 2019</p>	<p>6 February 2019</p>
<p>Comments received from Mr Sias:</p> <p>“I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat k ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee 'n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my 'n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.</p>				
<p>Opmerkings/Remarks: Die myn sal 'n nadelige invloed hê op my werk in ons mooi valley. (The mine wil have a negative impact on my work in our beautiful valley)"</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Fourie:</p> <p>"I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				
<p>Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat k ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee 'n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my 'n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien."</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Bulpitt:</p> <p>"I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat k ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee 'n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my 'n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.</p> <p>Opmerkings/Remarks: A mine in this area would have a negative effect on all of us.”</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Karolus:</p> <p>“I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				
<p>Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat k ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee 'n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my 'n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.</p> <p>Opmerkings/Remarks: Ons vra groot asb, dat ons kinders se toekoms daar onder gaan lei. Nee dankie. U mag nooit daar myn nie. (We would like to ask you, that our children's future will suffer due to this. No thank you. You should never mine there)”</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Adams:</p> <p>I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				
<p>“Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ‘n aansoek ingedien het vir ‘n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat ek ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee ‘n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my ‘n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.</p> <p>Opmerkings/Remarks: Ek bevestig hiermee dat ek ten sterkte gekant is teen die myne in ons gebied. (I hereby confirm that I am strongly oppose to the mines in our area)”</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Markus:</p> <p>I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				
<p>“Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ‘n aansoek ingedien het vir ‘n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat ek ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee ‘n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my ‘n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.</p> <p>Opmerkings/Remarks: Ek gekant aan die myn omdat, ek dink aan water en die mense by die omgewing, en aan die kinders. (I'm opposed to the mine because I am concerned about water the people of the area, and the kids )”</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Me Mentoor:

I have noted that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has applied for a mining right to mine for tungsten and molybdenum on Portion 21 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 76; and Portion 1 of the Farm Namaquasfontein 297. I wish to record my strongest objection against this application and the establishment of an open pit tungsten mine in our area because it directly affects my rights. I hereby request and also give full authority to Adv Martin Coetzee to submit a comprehensive objection on my behalf against this application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

“Ek het kennis geneem dat Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n mynreg om vir tungsten en molybdenum te myn op Gedeelte 21 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; die oorblywende gedeelte van Gedeelte 6 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 76; en Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Namaquasfontein 29. Ek bevestig hiermee dat k ten sterkste gekant is teen die totstandbrenging van enige myne in ons gebiede, ook die beoogde tungsten myn, aangesien dit my regte regstreeks en nadelig sal beïnvloed. Ek versoek dus en ek verleen hiermee 'n mandaat aan Adv Martin Coetzee om vir en namens my 'n omvattende beswaar teen Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk se aansoek in te dien.

Opmerkings/Remarks: Die opening van die myn gaan 'n slegte invloed op ons en ons kinders se gesondheid het en dit beïnvloed ons werk waar gaan ons werk. (The opening of the mine will have a bad influence on our and our children's health and this will affect our work where we will work.”

Response to Mrs Van der Merwe (contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geïmpakteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Willem Johannes Sias
2. Adolf Christiaan Fourie
3. Gail Bulpitt
4. Willem Karolus
5. Clive Adams
6. Derek Markus

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>7. Dafaline Mentoor</p> <p>,en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
Rossouw Coetzee	-	<a href="mailto:Rossouw.ernst.coetzee@gmail.com">Rossouw.ernst.coetzee@gmail.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Rossouw Coetzee objected to the project.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Coetzee:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Carl & Kara Combrink	-	<a href="mailto:carl@chrysaliscapital.org">carl@chrysaliscapital.org</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Carl Combrink objected to the project and is concerned about water supply, water quality, and air quality.

Response to Mr Combrink:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the atmospheric specialist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Paula Combrink	-	<a href="mailto:paula@combrink.com">paula@combrink.com</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019

Paula Combrink registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Me Combrink:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Patty Compton	-	<a href="mailto:Pattycompton47@gmail.com">Pattycompton47@gmail.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from Me Compton:

“Our village of Aurora draws its potable water supply from the aquifer below the proposed mining site run-off. 24 lorries per day 12 empty and 12 full would destroy our roads our clean air (dirt roads) and our peace and quiet that we value so very much. If permission to mine was not granted previously, why are the mining company pushing it yet again? Greed and total lack of caring / respect for the environment, and the people who live here.”

Response to Me Compton:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, traffic engineer as well as the socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Julian Conrad	Geoss	<a href="mailto:jconrad@geoss.co.za">jconrad@geoss.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
---------------	-------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Julian Conrad registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Mr Conrad:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Lindsay Curran	EBEDAG	<a href="mailto:lindsay@vivaline.co.za">lindsay@vivaline.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------	--------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Lindsay Curran objected to the project, requested information on the source of water and method of discharge, and details to which road will be used to transport ore to Saldanha.

Response to Me Curran:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Victor Das Neves	-	<a href="mailto:victormneves@gmail.com">victormneves@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Victor Das Neves objected to the project and is concerned about the impact on the environment.

Response to Mr Das Neves:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Paula Davey	-	<a href="mailto:paula@drdavey.co.za">paula@drdavey.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Davey:

"I, Paula Davey, the undersigned in my capacity as property owner, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Me Davey:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Juliet De Broize	Vaal University of Technology	<a href="mailto:julietd@vut.ac.za">julietd@vut.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Juliet De Broize objected to the project and commented that mining results in unnaturally high concentrations of chemicals such as mercury, arsenic and sulphuric acid over a significant area surrounding the mine.

Response to Me De Broize:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>6. Mildred Hugo            7. Emily Mofokeng            8. Marelize Bothma            9. Herman Claassen            10. Dillen Bothma            11. Pieter Bothma</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>	-	<a href="mailto:dekockae@mweb.co.za">dekockae@mweb.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	1 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Greenmined supplied Me De Kock with a copy of the BID on 1 February 2019.				
Jan Smit Cor van der Walt	Department of Agriculture – Western Cape	<a href="mailto:jans@elsenburg.com">jans@elsenburg.com</a> <a href="mailto:corvdw@elsenburg.com">corvdw@elsenburg.com</a>	5 December 2018	14 December 2018
Jan Smit registered the Western Cape Department of Agriculture on the project, objecting to the project due to the impact on agricultural and natural resources.				
Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the registration on 7 January 2019, and registered the Western Cape Department of Agriculture accordingly.				
Adri La Meyer	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	<a href="mailto:adri.lameyer@westerncape.gov.za">adri.lameyer@westerncape.gov.za</a>	5 December 2018	14 December 2018
<p>Comments received from the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:</p> <p>“Thank you for your e-mail of 5 December 2018. Kindly register the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning as a commenting authority for the application. Please provide this Department with 1 x hard copy and 4 x CDs of any reports, marked for my attention please.</p> <p>Could you please provide this Department with a copy of the prospecting right (WC30/5/1/1/2/10197PR) that was issued to the proponent? Also please indicate which waste management listed activities are triggered by the proposal. Please further note that the Waste Act, 2008 requires publication in two newspapers.</p> <p>Please further be advised to also consult with CapeNature, DWS, Department of Agriculture, HWC, West Coast Biosphere Reserve, BirdLife South Africa and West Coast District Municipality.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We note the proposed specialist studies – please be advised that a Socio-Economic Specialist Study is highly recommended.

The Department will provide more preliminary comment upon receipt of the PR decision.”

Response to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

“Thank you for your response to our email.

Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter “Greenmined”) herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence received 6 December 2018 with regard to the proposed mining right application to be submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning as a competent authority for the application, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process. We also take note of the document requirements.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right held by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

The proposed project will trigger Category A(1) *The storage of general waste in lagoons* in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 read together with the List of Waste Management Activities that have, or are likely to have a detrimental effect on the environment, 2013.

Greenmined confirms that we have already notified CapeNature, DWS, DoA, HWC, WCBR, BLSA and WCDM of the proposed project, and will stay in constant communications with them, thank you.

We note your remark with regard to a socio-economic specialist study, and can confirm that the specialist has already been appointed and that their report will form part of the EIA documents to be circulated for perusal.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Further comments received from the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on 6 December 2018:</p> <p>"Thank you very much for the speedy response and the EAs, it is much appreciated. I assume you are aware of the attached Gazetted proclamation that affects the MR application?"</p> <p>Greenmined confirmed that the client and project team were aware that the proposed mining right application extends over the Moutonshoek Protected Environment.</p>				
<p>On 24 December 2018, a fax was received from DEA&amp;DP acknowledging receipt of the BID:</p> <p>"The Background Information Document ("BID") dated 3 December 2018, as received by this Department on 11 December 2018, refers.</p> <p>This letter serves as an acknowledgement of receipt of the aforesaid BID by this Directorate.</p> <p>The Directorate: Development Management (Region 1), together with other relevant Organs of State, will act as the commenting authority regarding the application for Environmental Impact Assessment.</p> <p>Please be advised that it is prohibited in terms of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No 107 of 1998) for a person to commence with a listed activity unless the competent authority has granted an environmental authorization for the undertaking of the activity. A person convicted in terms of this prohibition is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.</p> <p>Kindly quote the abovementioned reference number in any future correspondence submitted to this Directorate in connection with the application.</p> <p>This Department reserves the right to revise its initial comments and request further information from you based on any new or revised information received."</p>				
Grace Swanepoel	Department of Transport, Public Works and Road Planning	<a href="mailto:Grace.swanepoel@westerncape.gov.za">Grace.swanepoel@westerncape.gov.za</a>	21 January 2019	28 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Grace Swanepoel registered the Department of Transport, Public Works and Road Planning on the project, and mentioned that road upgrades may be required as well as a TIA.

Response to Me Swanepoel:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Department of Transport, Public Works and Road Planning as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the traffic engineer responsible for the traffic impact assessment of the project.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Dr Gerhard Cilliers	Department of Water and Sanitation: Resource Quality Monitoring	<a href="mailto:cilliersg@dwa.gov.za">cilliersg@dwa.gov.za</a>	11 January 2019	14 January 2019

Dr Gerhard Cilliers registered the Department of Water and Sanitation on the project and submitted the following comments.

Response to Dr Cilliers:

“Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 11 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered DWS as a commenting authority on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and geohydrologists that forms part of the project team. I can also confirm that we have been in contact with Mr Malherbe and the WCDM is registered as a commenting authority on the project.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Willie de Wet	-	Miemie1@icloud.com	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Willie de Wet objected to the project and is concerned about the health risk and job loss.

Response to Mr De Wet (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
10. JC van Schoor 11. M Boois 12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Charles Didcott	-	<a href="mailto:didcott@telkomsa.net">didcott@telkomsa.net</a>	15 January 2019	16 January 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Charles Didcott objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: "It will be impossible to mitigate against the negative impacts this mine will have on the environment. This is just a complete disaster. The risks to the environment far out way the benefits."

Response to Mr Didcott:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 15 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Kyle Roux	Die Werf Estates (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:Kyle@kylerouxinteriors.com">Kyle@kylerouxinteriors.com</a>	13 January 2019	14 January 2019
<p>Kyle Roux objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: “The depletion of the water table in a water starved environment &amp; the disruption of the aquifers what are the life blood of this region for humans, flora &amp; fauna for short term financial gain.”</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Roux:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 13 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered yourself, Die Werf Estates (Pty) Ltd and Mr Van der Merwe as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Judith Digges	-	<a href="mailto:judithdigges@hotmail.com">judithdigges@hotmail.com</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Judith Digges objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: “Irresponsible water usage. Poisoning and/or wasting water. Degradation of environment. Negative impact on all life in Moutonshoek Valley, Verloren Valley and the Verlorenvlei itself. Destroying the water supply (clean water supply) to Elands Bay.”



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Me Digges:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 30 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Dalene du Plessis	-	<a href="mailto:getafix@vodamail.co.za">getafix@vodamail.co.za</a>	24 January 2019	24 January 2019

Dalene du Plessis objected to the project and is concerned about environmental pollution and destruction, interference with Verlorenvlei, already under pressure water scarcity, birdlife and wildlife.

Response to Me Du Plessis:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 24 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Betina du Toit	-	<a href="mailto:betina@betinadutoit.com">betina@betinadutoit.com</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019
----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Betina du Toit requested a copy of the BID.

Response to Me Du Toit:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and project map that can be used to register as I&AP on the project.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Betina du Toit objected to the project and is concerned about the ground, water and air pollution due to the proposed mining activities. (4 February 2019)

Response to Me Du Toit:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the atmospheric specialist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Nicky du Toit	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	1 February 2019	1 February 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ek, Nicky du Toit, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Huis Van Rooyen, Redelinghuys, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Paul de Toit	-	<a href="mailto:phdutoit@hotmail.com">phdutoit@hotmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Du Toit:

Mr Du Toit requested information on the location of the slimes dam, grade of ore versus mining costs and an independent groundwater study.

Concerns: "Is this mine actually economically viable? This ore body has been know, why not mined in past? The Verlorenvlei is already drying out any additional use of water and/or pollution will have devastating effects. When will humans ever learn that their greed is killing the world – that includes themselves and those being bribed to paint the wrong / rosy pictures."

Response to Mr Du Toit:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your registration dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>ℵ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
PJ du Toit	-	<a href="mailto:pdutoit@hgmolenaar.com">pdutoit@hgmolenaar.com</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019
<p>PJ du Toit objected to the project and is concerned with the protection of Verlorenvlei resources.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Du Toit:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 30 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:            ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en            ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
W du Toit	-	<a href="mailto:pdutoit@hgmolenaar.com">pdutoit@hgmolenaar.com</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019
<p>PJ du Toit objected to the project and is concerned with the protection of Verlorenvlei resources.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Du Toit:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and project map that can be used to register as I&amp;AP on the project.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and                      ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.                 </p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
<p>Comments received from Mr Du Toit (1 February 2019):</p> <p>“I am opposed to the temporary mining of tungsten that can cause precious, sensitive soil, grounds and ecology can be wiped out permanently. The amount of people it will employ is similar to what a farm employs, but the difference is that the skills are transferred on to the farmworker, where the tungsten mine will pack up and leave once the tungsten is depleted, and also leave the labourer without employment. I urge you to please consider the effects on the people, and try to keep the area clear of any form of harm, which the mining of tungsten will surely cause. The company is also foreign, with capital gains as the only purpose. They have no affinity to the people who live in the valley, nor do they care as much as the South African people care about the soil, farming and living “close” to the earth like us South Africans do.”</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Du Toit:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 01 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Michael Duffield	-	<a href="mailto:michaelduffieldkrok@gmail.com">michaelduffieldkrok@gmail.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019

Michael Duffield objected to the project and is concerned about environmental destruction surface and ground water pollution, birds and animal wildlife habitat destruction.

Response to Mr Duffield:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Pamela Duffield	-	<a href="mailto:duffieldpamela@gmail.com">duffieldpamela@gmail.com</a>	22 January 2019	24 January 2019
-----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Pamela Duffield objected to the project and is concerned about environmental issues such as water pollution, destruction of natural habitat which will impact on plants and wildlife and particularly birds in Verlorenvlei.

Response to Me Duffield:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 22 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
RV Duncan	Pomona Farm	<a href="mailto:pomona@lantic.net">pomona@lantic.net</a>	4 December 2018	10 December 2018
<p>Rob Duncan objected to the proposed project and requested additional information on hydrology, employment, and fauna and flora. He enquired how underground water will be affected, stated that the mine may decrease jobs in the area and not increase them, and was concerned that natural areas will be cleared. He further enquired about the risk to the Verlorenvlei. Mr Duncan requested that Gus Pickard be added to the contact list.</p>				
<p>Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the objection on 11 December 2018, and registered Mr Duncan accordingly. Mr Duncan's comments were include in the scoping report, and will be assessed in the environmental impact assessment report, both of which documents will be made available for public review and commenting. To adequately address the comments it will be forwarded to the hydrologist, socio-economic specialist as well the ecologist for inclusion in their studies. Mr Pickard was informed of the project on 11 December 2018. To date no comments were received from Mr Pickard.</p>				
Jo MacRobert Attorney & Associates	EBEDAG	<a href="mailto:law@jomacrobert.com">law@jomacrobert.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Jo MacRobert Attorney & Associates registered EBEDAG as an I&AP on the project and submitted the following comments: "EBEDAG was previously registered as an interested and affected party in respect of the 2009 mining/prospecting application. The concerns of EBEDAG have been submitted previously (2009 onwards) and will be re-submitted before 12 February 2019, the deadline for comment i.to. the 2018/2019 application."

Response to Mr MacRobert:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Eland Bay Environmental and Development Action Group (EBEDAG) as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted, as contact person, on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nosicelo Majombe</li> <li>2. Sylvia Cetywayo</li> <li>3. Catherina van Wyk</li> <li>4. Luzana van Wyk</li> <li>5. Trooi Watts</li> <li>6. Rene Dirk's</li> <li>7. Zoleka Nyani</li> <li>8. N Tomboxolompayxpoli</li> <li>9. Sinektiaya Mbyru</li> <li>10. Andiswo Mdunylwa</li> <li>11. Chesrae Maanman</li> <li>12. Wanita Diamonds</li> <li>13. Debo Myoli</li> <li>14. Paulene Schaffers</li> <li>15. Dina Taylor</li> <li>16. Delmari Klaase</li> <li>17. Henco Spandrec</li> <li>18. Monique van der Westhuizen</li> <li>19. Teshwin van Wyk</li> <li>20. Elroy Swarts</li> <li>21. Warren Vercuiel</li> <li>22. Blossma Maltas</li> <li>23. Thema Dulozi</li> <li>24. Phumeza Noganydti</li> <li>25. Andre van Wyk</li> </ol>	<p>Elands Bay Residents</p>	<p><a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a></p>	<p>5 February 2019</p>	<p>6 February 2019</p>

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
26. Abigail Titus 27. Ntombikayise Mqumse 28. Justice Mdanise 29. Wendy Dladla 30. Caroline Julies 31. Bokamoso Mokgatta 32. Busisiwe Songelwa 33. Henco Spandiel 34. Shireen Galan 35. Carolene Fryer 36. Cameron van Wyk 37. Abraham van Wyk 38. Jerome van Wyk 39. Curtley Nero 40. Hester Vyfer 41. Charmaine Ndiike 42. Antjie Hector 43. Ashlene Januarie 44. Sindiswa Bango 45. Thozemo Taylor 46. Lydia Pedro 47. Elize Links 48. Thabisa Nyeka 49. Ntonbizodwa Bango 50. Yamkela Makele 51. Anth Lavern 52. M Bonisi				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
53. Vryawethse Hrnana 54. Nkolong Thembani 55. Lucinda Farmer 56. Oscar Hector 57. Lauren Taylor 58. Gert Taylor 59. Ashlene Hector 60. Sandisile Tayi 61. Abei Davids 62. William Lamoor 63. Roseline Lenee 64. Antjie Hector 65. Zodwa Potsone 66. Funeka Nogenge 67. Elizabeth Boois 68. Noposika Mboniswa 69. Bomikazi Rabela 70. Elizabeth Vyk 71. Eden Meondi 72. Nicolaas A Taylor 73. Clinton Nero				

Comments received from the Elands Bay residents:

Ek, *naam van elke persoon* die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Elandsbaai, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>				
<p>Response to the Elands Bay residents (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe (registrasievorms 1), soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende Elandsbaai inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nosiselo Majombe</li> <li>2. Sylvia Cetywayo</li> <li>3. Catherina van Wyk</li> <li>4. Luzana van Wyk</li> <li>5. Trooi Watts</li> <li>6. Zandile Mgema</li> <li>7. N Nowatha</li> <li>8. Lucia Nomacesane Mbuweni</li> <li>9. Ngxola Bredina</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
10. Nosakhele Qebisa				
11. Phehiswa Zeipha Khambi				
12. Nonkwuleko Bhushula				
13. Andiswa Rabela				
14. S Siphezi				
15. Zola Lemi				
16. Nosipho Hastag				
17. Keneuwe Madikane				
18. Sisanda Nofemele				
19. Mofemele Mbaso				
20. Mtya Siyabulela				
21. Nomonde Maysisela				
22. Willem Stafel				
23. John Jakobs				
24. Ntobeko Khambi				
25. Nonkwuleko Bhushula				
26. Nteboheleng Motaoui				
27. Johanna Kraucamp				
28. N Viti				
29. Palesa Rose Lebitsa				
30. Abraham Kroucamp				
31. Rene Dirk's				
32. Zoleka Nyani				
33. N Tomboxolompayxpoli				
34. Sinectiya Mbyru				
35. Andiswo Mdunylwa				
36. Chesrae Maanman				
37. Wanita Diamonds				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
38. Debo Myoli				
39. Paulene Schaffers				
40. Dina Taylor				
41. Delmari Klaase				
42. Henco Spandrec				
43. Monique van der Westhuizen				
44. Teshwin van Wyk				
45. Elroy Swarts				
46. Warren Vercuiel				
47. Blossma Maltas				
48. Thema Dulozi				
49. Phumeza Noganydti				
50. Andre van Wyk				
51. Abigail Titus				
52. Ntombikayise Mqumse				
53. Justice Mdanise				
54. Wendy Dladla				
55. Caroline Julies				
56. Bokamoso Mokgatta				
57. Busisiwe Songelwa				
58. Henco Spandiel				
59. Shireen Galan				
60. Carolene Fryer				
61. Cameron van Wyk				
62. Abraham van Wyk				
63. Jerome van Wyk				
64. Curtley Nero				
65. Hester Vyfer				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
66. Charmaine Ndiike 67. Antjie Hector 68. Ashlene Januarie 69. Sindiswa Bango 70. Thozemo Taylor 71. Lydia Pedro 72. Elize Links 73. Thabisa Nyeka 74. Ntonbizodwa Bango 75. Yamkela Makele 76. Anth Lavern 77. M Bonisi 78. Vryawethse Hrnana 79. Nkolong Thembani				
<p>,en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Response to the Elands Bay residents (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person) 11 January 2019:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende Elandsbaai inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Elizabeth Boois
2. Noposika Mboniswa
3. Bomikazi Rabela
4. Elizabeth Vyk
5. Eden Meondi
6. Nicolaas Andrew Taylor
7. Clinton Nero

Asook die volgende Nuwerus inwoner:

1. Neliswa Tanfi

, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Dr Ian Little	Endangered Wildlife Trust	<a href="mailto:ianl@ewt.org.za">ianl@ewt.org.za</a>	18 January 2019	21 January 2019
<p>Dr Ian Little objected to the project and requested all information relating to this proposed mine, including but not limited to the EIA (once finalised) and the current prospecting right. Dr Little is concerned about the conservation of cranes in the area, mining in sensitive areas with high biodiversity.</p>				
<p>Response to Dr Little:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 18 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Endangered Wildlife Trust as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Susan Enslin	-	<a href="mailto:Susan.enslin@panoramaps.co.za">Susan.enslin@panoramaps.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Susan Enslin objected to the project and is concerned about the environment, air pollution, lack of water, wildlife, heavy trucks on the roads.

Response to Me Enslin:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, atmospheric specialist and road engineer that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Phumeza Qwashu	Eskom	<a href="mailto:fortuiro@eskom.co.za">fortuiro@eskom.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	14 December 2018
----------------	-------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Comments received from Eskom Distribution:

"Eskom has no objection to the proposed work as indicated in your application provided that the following conditions are adhered to:



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

- I. No building may be erected within 9 (NINE) metres from either side of the centre line from any Eskom 11 / 22kV power line crossing the property involved or within 6 (SIX) metres from any structure supporting mechanism.
- II. No building may be erected within 3 (THREE) metres from any Eskom underground cable.
- III. The location of the cable from the Eskom transformer to the distribution box must be pointed out to the contractor by the owner and is the owner's responsibility.
- IV. A copy of this letter / documentation must be handed to the contractor who must have it available on site.
- V. That existing Eskom power lines and infrastructure are acknowledged as established infrastructure on the properties and any rerouting or relocation would be for the cost of the applicant/developer.

That Eskom rights or servitudes, including agreements with any of the landowners, obtained for the operation and maintenance of these existing power lines and infrastructure be acknowledged and honoured throughout its lifecycle which include, but are not limited to:

- i. Having 24 hour access to its infrastructure according to the rights mentioned in (a) above.
- ii. To perform maintenance (structural as well as servitude – vegetation management) on its infrastructure according to its maintenance programmes and schedules.
- iii. To upgrade or refurbish its existing power lines and infrastructure as determined by Eskom.
- iv. To perform any other activity not listed above to ensure the safe operation and maintenance of the Eskom power lines or infrastructure.
- v. Eskom shall not be liable for the death or injury of any person, or for loss of or damage to any property, whether as a result of the encroachment or use of the area where Eskom has its services, by the applicant, his/her agent, contractors, employees, successors in title and assignee.
- vi. The applicant indemnifies Eskom against loss, claims or damages, including claims pertaining to interference with Eskom services, apparatus or otherwise.
- vii. Eskom shall at all times have unobstructed access to and egress from its services.
- viii. Any development which necessitates the relocation of Eskom's services will be to the account of the developer.

PLEASE CONTACT AND MAKE APPOINTMENT: PIKETBERG CNC- BUKS BURGER 022 913 6311, 082 771 7646 BEFORE WORKING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO ANY ESKOM OVERHEAD POWER LINES.

The above is a requirement under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993) to ensure safety.

Please apply to your local Eskom office (Sales and Customers) for a new electricity connection or an increase in your supply.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should it be necessary to move any of the Eskom services a written request must be given to the local Eskom office. It must be noted that it will take 3 month or longer to move any power line and that the cost of moving a power line will be for the applicant's account."

Response to Eskom Distribution:

"Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter "Greenmined") herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your correspondence on 14 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Eskom Distribution as a stakeholder on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Should you not wish to receive these documents please indicate so. Further to the above, your comments/requirements will be forwarded to the client for his attention.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties."

Stephanie Esterhuysen Friedrich Esterhuysen	-	<a href="mailto:Stephanie.esterhuysen@bowmanslaw.com">Stephanie.esterhuysen@bowmanslaw.com</a> <a href="mailto:festerhuysen@mettle.net">festerhuysen@mettle.net</a> .	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
------------------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mr and Mrs Esterhuysen registered as I&AP's on the project.

Response to Mr and Mrs Esterhuysen:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your registration dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be downloaded from the below listed link.</p> <p>1 <a href="#">Draft Scoping Report - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd Mining Right Application</a>                  2 <a href="#">Draft Scoping Report Appendices - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd Mining Right Application</a>                  3 <a href="#">DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 1 of 2</a>                  4 <a href="#">DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 2 of 2</a></p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:                  ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and                  ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Tyrrel and Jane Fairhead	Verlorenvlei Settlement & Nature Reserve SAFRAN Trust	<a href="mailto:tyrrel@tflies.co.za">tyrrel@tflies.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:jean@tflies.co.za">jean@tflies.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Mr Fairhead:

“Environmental impact with specific reference to degradation of Verlorenvlei wetland. Verlorenvlei is a wetland, of international importance in terms of an International Convention – RAMSAR – and agreement with SA Nature Conservation. This proposal has great potential to “interfere with natural estuarine and coastal lake dynamics” as well as water supply to Verlorenvlei.”

Comments received from Jean Fairhead:

“The Verlorenvlei is an internationally recognised Ramsar Site, proclaimed to stem the loss of wetland and to ensure their conservation. Considering the severe drought this country is experiencing at present, every effort should be made to ensure that this wetland is preserved. The proposed mine is to be situated in the very heart of the catchment area of the Verlorenvlei, and will have serious consequences for this very fragile ecosystem, impacting the lives of the already stressed local communities, as well as the fauna and flora.

In addition. “Additional abuse of a road system not designed to accommodate trucking. Destruction of fragile fynbos system. Interference with/to an already exploited and threatened water table.”

Response to Mr & Mrs Fairhead:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and road engineer that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Barbara Ferguson	-	<a href="mailto:barbraf@telkomsa.net">barbraf@telkomsa.net</a>	28 January 2019	28 January 2019
------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Barbara Ferguson objected to the project and is concerned that the natural vegetation will be disturbed and therefore birds, animals and vegetation will disappear forever.

Response to Me Ferguson:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 28 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Brendon Gideon Fourie	Distinction Building Contractors (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:brendon@distinctionhomes.co.za">brendon@distinctionhomes.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------------	--------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Fourie:

“I, Brendon Gideon Fourie, the undersigned in my capacity as owner of the institution known as Distinction Building Contractors (Pty) Ltd, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Mr Fourie:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Petrick Fourie	-	<a href="mailto:Petrick.fourie@gmail.com">Petrick.fourie@gmail.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019
----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Petrick Fourie objected to the project requested to be kept informed throughout this entire process (via email), and is concerned about the threat of lack of water, poisoned air, contaminated water, and ecosystem interference and disturbance.

Response to Mr Fourie:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, atmospheric specialist and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Marc Frampton	-	<a href="mailto:Marc.frampton@emediasales.co.za">Marc.frampton@emediasales.co.za</a>	16 January 2019	17 January 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Marc Frampton objected to the project.

Response to Mr Frampton:  
 “Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 16 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Carl C Franse	-	<a href="mailto:namaquas@intekom.co.za">namaquas@intekom.co.za</a>	31 January 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Mr Franse:

“Ek, Carl Cedrick Franse, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as eienaar/okkupeerder/inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Moutonshoek, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”

Response to Mr Franse sent to Mrs Van der Merwe:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van die besware soos ingedien deur Me Saroon en Mnr Franse, ontvang 31 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het hulle as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van hulle

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Hulle kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel is van die projekspan.

Soos u bewus is, is die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar vir insae en kommentaar.

Indien u, Mr Franse of Me Saroon belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Paramount Chief and Chairperson Marinus Fredericks	!Aman Traditional Authority (previously known as Amaquas of the West Coast)	<a href="mailto:Martinusf2@gmail.com">Martinusf2@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Fredericks:

“I, Marinus Fredericks, the undersigned in my capacity as Paramount Chief and Chairperson of the institution known as !Aman Traditional Authority (previously known as Amaquas of the West Coast), hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;                      ✘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;                      ✘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and                      ✘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.                 </p> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>	
			<p>Response to Mr Fredericks:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and project for your convenience. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the !Aman Traditional Authority as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the archaeologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Roderick Freemantle	-	<a href="mailto:roderickjohnfreemantle@gmail.com">roderickjohnfreemantle@gmail.com</a>	4 December 2018	12 December 2018
---------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Comments received from Mr Freemantle

"Please explain how you expect to receive the background information for registration as an Interested and Affected Party when the form you provide cannot be sent electronically. Do you expect it to be sent by post? How do you expect the people of this rural community to register, the people most affected, the majority of whom have no access to computers or post offices?

You may as well get used to my name.

Anyone involved actively or passively in the application for the right to mine in the Moutonshoek watershed will get to know me very well.

We have been down this road before. Whatever it takes, we will go through the whole boring, wasteful process of putting a stop to this mining bid once and for all."

Response to Mr Freemantle:

"Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter "Greenmined") herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence received 12 December 2018 with regard to the proposed mining right application to be submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined registered you as an interested and affected party on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

With reference to the sending of the background information document, please note that the form can be saved to your computer from where it can be filled in electronically and attached to an email. However, registration and/or commenting on the project does not necessitate the actual BID form and comments can be send to us by any means (email, post, fax) available to you. Please also note that the initial public notification process further (apart from the notification emails sent by the mailchimp system) included an advertisement in both Die Burger as well as Die Weslander, the placement of 5 on-site notices throughout the study area, as well as providing people without email addresses with letters sent to their postal boxes. Should any person need assistance with the submission of comments he/she is welcome to contact us telephonically and we will assist as best we can.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Mr Freemantle acknowledge receipt of the requested information on 13 December 2018.

Riaan van der Walt	Fynbos Fish Trust	<a href="mailto:fynbosfish@yahoo.com">fynbosfish@yahoo.com</a>	15 January 2019	15 January 2019
--------------------	-------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Riaan van der Walt registered the Fynbos Fish Trust, objected to the project and is concerned about pollution of the Krom Antonies River, water abstraction form Krom Antonies River, impact on general river condition, and impact on threatened Verlorenvlei redfin Cape galaxias and Cape Kurper.

Response to the Fynbos Fish Trust:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection on behalf of Fynbos Fish Trust dated 15 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Fynbos Fish Trust as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and geohydrologists that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:  
 ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and  
 ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Waldo Geldenhuys	-	<a href="mailto:Wgeldenhuys101@gmail.com">Wgeldenhuys101@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Waldo Geldenhuys objected to the project.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Geldenhuys:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Mark Germond	M On Site Project Managers CC	<a href="mailto:markgermond@gmail.com">markgermond@gmail.com</a>	10 February 2019	11 February 2019

Mark Germond objected to the project and is concerned about the impact on the pristine natural environment and taxation of the limited resources, in particular the ground water supply that serves the entire valley, from Piketberg to Elands Bay.

Response to Mr Germond:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 10 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Steven Glass	-	<a href="mailto:steven@baileystiling.co.za">steven@baileystiling.co.za</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Steven Glass objected to the project and listed the following concern: “As a homeowner in Elands Bay I have strong concerns for the tungsten mining that has been requested to take place in the Moutonshoek Valley.”

Response to Mr Glass:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Carlos and Fiona Gomes	-	<a href="mailto:Nyoni.g@gmail.com">Nyoni.g@gmail.com</a>	3 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Fiona Gomes objected to the project and is concerned about environmental destruction, pollution of surface and ground water, destruction of natural habitat and wildlife especially in Verlorenvlei, and increased air pollution as a result of the open cast mine.

Response to Mr & Mrs Gomes:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 3 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Julie Good	-	<a href="mailto:jules@freshaircrew.com">jules@freshaircrew.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Julie Good objected to the project and is concerned about environmental destruction, pollution of surface and ground water, destruction of natural habitat and wildlife especially in Verlorenvlei, and increased air pollution as a result of the open cast mine.

Response to Me Good:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Barbara and Dave Gordon	-	<a href="mailto:jsphoto@axxess.co.za">jsphoto@axxess.co.za</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019
<p>Barbara Gordon objected to the project and listed the following concerns: "As a nature lover and a South African, this project will destroy an important area for us and overseas visitors as well as all the animals in the greater area, also for the little town of Lamberts Bay."</p>				
<p>Dave Gordon objected to the project and listed the following concerns: "As a local, national and international photographer I believe that interference of bird life, animals and the environment will have a negative effect on my photo opportunities for local and international shows and more importantly, local and international photo tourism."</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mr and Mrs Gordon:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Andrew Kellett	Gravity Sea Kayaking	<a href="mailto:adventure@gravity.co.za">adventure@gravity.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Gravity Sea Kayaking:

“I, Andrew Kellett, the undersigned and representing Gravity Sea Kayaking, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.

I would also like to object about the public consultation process – it has not been properly done. The community has not been properly educated or consulted about the implications of this mine and neither has the broader public, who are all custodians of our shared natural resources.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Gravity Sea Kayaking:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following entities as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✂ Gravity Sea Kayaking
- ✂ Andrew Kellett
- ✂ Marie-Louis Kellett

, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

In your email you refer to four entities but I only have petition letters for the three entities listed above, as Gravity Sea Kayaking was attached twice.

Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Franci Gresse	-	<a href="mailto:Franci.gresse@gmail.com">Franci.gresse@gmail.com</a>	-	09 January 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	---	-----------------

Franci Gresse registered as I&AP on the project and requested that Ms H Nieuwoudt from the DEA: Working for Wetlands Programme also be invited to comment.

Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the correspondence on 9 January 2019 and registered Me. Gresse accordingly. As requested Ms Nieuwoudt was supplied with a BID and invited to comment on the project.

Patrick Griffiths	-	<a href="mailto:patrick@quantumlab.co.za">patrick@quantumlab.co.za</a>	16 January 2019	17 January 2019
-------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Patrick Griffiths objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: "The government has its own interests at heart and shows no consideration for our fragile environment, protection of our communities or heritage. The guise of job creation is an excuse for shorter financial interests of those backing the rape of this area."

Response to Mr Griffiths:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 16 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the archaeologist, ecologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Malie Grutter	Verlorenvlei Coalition	<a href="mailto:Malie.grutter@gmail.com">Malie.grutter@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	13 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Me Grutter:

“I do object in the strongest terms to the proposed mining application.

Additional information: Both the BID and the DSR are almost entirely silent on the structure and competence of the Applicant, Bongani Minerals. Please provide details of the stakeholdership in this entity, a comprehensive and well supported explanation of the company’s competence to exercise mining operations, as well as a copy of the relevant Prospecting Right that is said to have lapsed in December 2018. Please also confirm or deny whether Phemelo Sehunelo still has an interest in Bongani Minerals and provide clarification of the Regional Manager of DMR in Western Cape (Ms Duduzile Kunene)’s personal relationship (past or present) with the applicant/s (in particular with Mr Sehunelo).”

Response to Me Grutter:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

In response to your other requests:

- ✂ Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right held by Bongani Minerals.
- ✂ Please see a copy of the company structure below (*see Appendix 5 Proof of Public Participation*)
- ✂ The Applicant responded that he will not supply any clarification regarding Mr Sehunelo’s private life, and added that if Mr Sehunelo has been criminally charged with something evidence thereof has to be furnished.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Martin Halvorsen	Cape West Coast Biosphere	<a href="mailto:Darlingwines@telkomsa.net">Darlingwines@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Martin Halvorsen requested a copy of the BID telephonically.</p> <p>Greenmined supplied Mr Halvorsen with a copy of the BID on 4 February 2019</p>				
Abraham Johannes Hanekom	-	<a href="mailto:abrie@breede.co.za">abrie@breede.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Comments received from Mr Hanekom:</p> <p>Ek, Abraham Johannes Hanekom, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Eenboom, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.</p> <p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to Mr Hanekom:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Karen Deirdre Harrison	Indego Consulting	<a href="mailto:indego@telkomsa.net">indego@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Me Harrison:

“I, Karen Deirdre Harrison, the undersigned in my capacity as sole proprietor of the institution known as Indego Consulting, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Me Harrison:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Christopher Haw	-	<a href="mailto:hawchr@gmail.com">hawchr@gmail.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
-----------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Christopher Haw objected to the project, requested access to the biodiversity and water system studies, and is concerned about pollutant and waste from mining operation to flow into the Moutonshoek catchment area affecting the water quality, flora and fauna in the river and vlei.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mr Haw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Craig and Carla Hawkins	Testalonga (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:elbandito@testalonga.co.za">elbandito@testalonga.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Mr & Mrs Hawkins:

“I, Craig Hawkins / Carla Hawkins, the undersigned in my capacity as director of the institution known as Testalonga (Pty) Ltd, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Mr & Mrs Hawkins:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Patrick Hayes	Elands Bay Hotel	<a href="mailto:info@elandsbayhotel.co.za">info@elandsbayhotel.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Patrick Hayes objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: “About 240 Bird species at Verlorenvlei which flows into the ocean at Elands Bay, near the surf spot, which is famous world wide for the left break.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Hayes:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

D Hecter	-	<a href="mailto:driekieh@vut.ac.za">driekieh@vut.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

D Hecter objected to the project and is concerned about the destruction or drastic medication of the pre-mined landscape can have an enormous impact on the biodiversity of the area.

Response to Me Hecter:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>6. Mildred Hugo            7. Emily Mofokeng            8. Marelize Bothma            9. Herman Claassen            10. Dillen Bothma            11. Pieter Bothma</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>	-	<p><a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a></p>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Gerrit Hector objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, and the health of the animals.

Response to Mr Hector (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Louis Heering	-	<a href="mailto:machplus@gmail.com">machplus@gmail.com</a>	16 January 2019	17 January 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Louis Heering objected to the project and submitted the following concerns: "Believe that mining in this area will cause untold and unimaginable destruction and damage to the area and surrounds. I object to any mining activity that is proposed. This application has been made before and was proven that it would be environmentally damaging and very low yield of material with a toxic extraction at the expense of the surrounding farmers."

Response to Mr Heering:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 16 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Hilde Henderson	-	<a href="mailto:Hildehenderson20@gmail.com">Hildehenderson20@gmail.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Hilde Henderson objected to the project.

Response to Me Henderson:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Amelia Henning	-	<a href="mailto:milahenning@hotmail.co.za">milahenning@hotmail.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
----------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Henning:

“Ek, Amelia Henning, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as eienaar/okkupeerder/inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Verlorenvlei, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;                      ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”</p>	
			<p>Response to Me Henning:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 2 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Peter Hesseling	-	<a href="mailto:Peter.hesseling@cdhlegal.com">Peter.hesseling@cdhlegal.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Peter Hesseling requested a copy of the BID.

Response to Mr Hesseling:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Attached to this email please find a copy of the background information document and project map that can be used to register on the project. Please take note that the registration period ends tomorrow 5 February 2019, therefor it would be appreciated if your contacts can register as soon as possible.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

ℵ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Miguel Howell	-	<a href="mailto:miguelhowell@yahoo.com">miguelhowell@yahoo.com</a>	11 February 2019	12 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Miguel Howell objected to the project and commented that the plunder of the precious landscape must be stopped. He is concerned that the local animals/wildlife/birds will be harmed.

Response to Mr Howell:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 11 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Mildred Hugo	-	<a href="mailto:mildredh@vut.ac.za">mildredh@vut.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Mildred Hugo objected to the project and is concerned about the massive habitat losses which affects microorganism, vegetation and animals.

Response to Me Hugo:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.

Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Kenneth Hutchings	-	<a href="mailto:Hutchings.ken@gmail.com">Hutchings.ken@gmail.com</a>	11 January 2019	14 January 2019
-------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Kenneth Hutchings registered on the project and is concerned about the potential impact the project may have on the ecological functioning of the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei.

Response to Mr Hutchings:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 11 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and geohydrologists that forms part of the project team.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the prospecting right as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Andre & Bee Huysamen	-	<a href="mailto:ahuy@cornergate.com">ahuy@cornergate.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019
----------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mr and Mrs Huysamen objected to the project and is concerned that the birdlife in the Verloren Valley will be destroyed.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr and Mrs Huysamen:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 21 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is.</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie.</p> <p>Die impak wat die voorgestelde myn op die voël lewe van die omgewing mag hê sal deur die ekoloog ondersoek word en in die omgewingsimpakbeoordelingsverslag bespreek word. As B&amp;GP sal die verslag ook aan u beskikbaar gestel word vir kommentaar.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Waseefa Dhansay	Heritage Western Cape	<a href="mailto:Waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za">Waseefa.dhansay@westerncape.gov.za</a>	14 January 2019	In progress

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Waseefa Dhansay acknowledged receipt of the BID and commented that in order to provide comments, HWC will require a formal Notification of Intent to Develop submission.

The archaeologist was tasked to commence with the NID that will be lodged with HWC as soon as possible.

Nicole Isaac	-	<a href="mailto:Nicoleisaacbb1@gmail.com">Nicoleisaacbb1@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Isaac:

“A high risk of pollution and danger to our nature I will not tolerate. Our small town needs care, not destruction.”

Response to Me Isaac:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Marlene Johnson	-	<a href="mailto:namaquas@intekom.co.za">namaquas@intekom.co.za</a>	3 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Johnson:

“Ek, Marlene Johnson, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Moutonshoek en kontak adres of epos: Posbus 67, Piketberg, 7320, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verloreenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;                      ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”</p>	
			<p>Response to Me Johnson (sent to Mrs Van der Merwe as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) erken hiermee ontvangs van die besware soos ingedien deur Me Smit en Johnson, ontvang 3 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het hulle as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van hulle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Hulle kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Paul Jones	-	<a href="mailto:paul@elandsbayguesthouse.co.za">paul@elandsbayguesthouse.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Paul Jones objected to the project and is concerned about the use of water in the vicinity to an already stressed and threatened Verlorenvlei, and the destruction of Moutonshoek existing agriculture and livelihood (summary as the original text isn't clear).

Comments received from Mr Jones:

“I, Paul Owen Jones, the undersigned in my capacity as private of the institution known as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Jones:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Wilmarine Jonker	-	<a href="mailto:Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net">Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net</a>	4 Februarie 2019	4 Februarie 2019



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Me Jonker:

“Ek, Wilmarine Jonker, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Estherlaan 4, Velddrif, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede ‘n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee ‘n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om ‘n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”

Response to Me Jonker:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Nico Vermeulen

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>2. Willene Vermeulen 3. Elta Louwrens 4. Karen Bleeker 5. Wilmarine Jonker</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep you posted at this email address (as no other contact details were provided) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>		<p><a href="mailto:Jordaan.bianca@gmail.com">Jordaan.bianca@gmail.com</a></p>	<p>4 February 2019</p>	<p>5 February 2019</p>
<p>Bianca Jordaan</p>	<p>-</p>			

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Bianca Jordaan objected to the project.

Response to Me Jordaan:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Gert Johannes Jordaan	-	<a href="mailto:Jorrie1@vodamail.com">Jorrie1@vodamail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
-----------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Gert J Jordaan objected to the project and is concerned about underground water pollution, loss of tourism, pollution in general, biological loss of wildlife, habitat loss, and human and wildlife sickness.

Response to Mr Jordaan:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.

Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

AJ Joubert	-	P.O. Box 21 Redelinghuys	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------	---	-----------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

AJ Joubert objected to the project and is concerned about pollution of the river and vlei, air pollution, bird and animal life, impact on the surrounding farmers through noise and traffic.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Afrikaans Concerns:  
 “1) Rivier en vlei sal besoedel word – water. 2) Lugbesoedeling. 3) Voëls – diere – wat gaan van hulle word. 4) Boere in die omgewing sal daaronder ly weens geraas sowel as verkeer.”

Response to Mr Joubert (sent to Me Hollander as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Rob Kane	-	<a href="mailto:Kanealetm@gmail.com">Kanealetm@gmail.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
----------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mr Kane requested an Afrikaans copy of the BID to distribute to the concerned people in Aurora.

Response to Mr and Mrs Kane:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

The background information documents are as we speak at the translators and will be available early next week. As soon as I receive it, I will forward it to you. We appreciate your assistance in contacting concerned residents in the Aurora area.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment. Also please find a copy of the DSR notification letter attached (available in three languages)

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

The Afrikaans BID was sent to Mr and Mrs Kane on 23 January 2019.

Henry Karolus	-	076 548 7483	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

Henry Karolus objected to the project and is concerned about the health risk, job loss and drought of the vlei.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Karolus:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Henk Brand	Karoo kop Primary School	<a href="mailto:karookopps@gmail.com">karookopps@gmail.com</a>	5 December 2018	07 January 2019

Comments received from Mr Brand (translated to English for ease of reference):

Mr Brand objected on behalf of the Karookop Primary School to the development of the proposed mine. Mr Brand requested all information to be supplied in Afrikaans and Xhosa since the majority of people are either Afrikaans- or Xhosa. Mr Brand is concerned about the safety of learners that daily uses the road on their way to school, as the same road will be used by trucks. Mr Brand stated that noise levels (as a result of the mine) will make teaching very difficult since the mine will border the school. Another concern is that the health of learners may be affected as a result of dust and other gasses generated as a result of the mine. Mr Brand stated that many parents will lose their jobs and the existence of the school will be threatened.

Response to Karookop Primary School (translated to English for ease of reference):

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter "Greenmined") hereby acknowledges receipt of your letter, received on 8 January 2019, regarding the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, has registered the Karookop Primary School as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project and will henceforth keep you informed of the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, you will also be given the opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. We take note of your request for project information to be made available in Afrikaans and Xhosa. The concerns listed by you will form part of the draft Scoping Report and will be examined in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be send to the traffic engineer (responsible for the traffic impact assessment), as well as the specialists responsible for the noise impact study, atmospheric impact assessment, and socio-economic impact assessment in order to assess the potential impacts on the study area. We trust that you will find the above in order. Please contact me if there are any uncertainties.

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna “Greenmined”) erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 8 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is.

Greenmined, namens die aansoeker, het die Karookop Primêre Skool as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Ons neem kennis van u versoek dat projek inligting in Afrikaans en Xhosa beskikbaar gestel moet word.</p> <p>Die bekommernisse soos deur u gelys sal deel vorm van die konsepbestekopnameverslag en ondersoek word in die omgewingsimpakevalueringsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aan die verkeersingenieur (verantwoordelik vir die verkeer impakassessering), asook die spesialiste verantwoordelik vir die geraasimpakstudie, atmosferiese impakbepaling, en sosio-ekonomiese impakstudie gestuur word sodat hulle die potensiele impak daarvan op die studie area kan evalueer.</p> <p>Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind. Kontak my gerus indien daar enige onsekerhede is.”</p>				
<p>Belia Karsten Adv Martin Coetzee</p>	<p>Karsten Boerdery Marcec Legal Consulting</p>	<p><a href="mailto:beliak@karsten.co.za">beliak@karsten.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:marcec@mweb.co.za">marcec@mweb.co.za</a></p>	<p>5 December 2018</p>	<p>27 December 2018</p>
<p>Comments received from Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd:</p> <p>“Your Background Information Document (“Document”) dated 3 December 2018 relating to certain applications to be made by Bongani Minerals Propriety Limited (“Bongani”) in terms of the relevant statutes referred to above has reference. Karsten Boerdery Proprietary Limited (“Company”) wishes to register as an interested and/or affected party in relation to the entirety of the activities and/or applications envisaged in terms of the Document.</p> <p>By way of background, this Company is the registered owner of the Remainder of Portion 2 (Kromvlei) of the Farm Namaquasfontein, Portion 5 (a portion of portion 1) of the Farm Wilgenhoutdrift and Portion 13 of the farm Namaquasfontein No 76 (“Properties”) all of which are in proximity to the properties in relation to which the several applications by Bongani relate and on which the Company conducts agricultural activities, <i>inter alia</i>, entailing the production of fruit destined for export markets and also livestock. This Company and the activities conducted by it on the Properties, stand to be affected by the mining ancillary activities which Bongani intends to undertake. We shall accordingly appreciate receiving your confirmation that the Company has been registered in your records as an interested and affected party (“IAP”).</p> <p>As an IAP, we would like to receive a copy of the Draft Scoping Report (“DSR”) to enable us to comment thereon. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we also demand to receive copies of all other documents in respect to the processes that are to be followed and as detailed in the Document in order to enable us to assess the contents thereof, including the impact of any proposed activities and to comment and/or object thereto. Our address details appear from this letterhead and you can also</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>communicate with us by e-mail (<a href="mailto:beliak@karsten.co.za">beliak@karsten.co.za</a>) provided that all documents underlying the different applications to be filed by Bongani in terms of the appropriate statutes, must also be mailed to our physical address.</p> <p>On the last page of the document you mention that, in the absence of receiving any comment on or before 5 February 2019, it will be accepted that we do not have any objections/comments with regard to the project and do not require any further documentation. We hereby want to state emphatically that you cannot make any such acceptance under any circumstances irrespective of whether or not you have received any objections/comments from our end, timeously or at all.”</p>				
<p>Response to Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter “Greenmined”) herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your correspondence on 27 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
<p>Correspondence received from Adv Coetzee on behalf of Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd on 29 January 2019:</p> <p>“I (Adv Coetzee) am addressing this communication to you for and on behalf of Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd, registered owner of Remainder of Portion 2 (Kromvlei) of the Farm Namaquasfontein No 76, Portion 5 (a portion of portion 1) of the Farm Wilgenhoutdrift No 48 and Portion 13 of the Farm Namaquasfontein No 76, in the district of Piketberg.</p> <p>2. On 4 December 2018 you issued a background information document (BID) notifying that an application was made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd for a mining right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (the “Act”) to mine Tungsten and Molybdenum on certain farms in the Moutonshoek Area, Piketberg, as well as an application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 or “NEMA”) and the Environmental Impact Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

3. According to you the purpose of the BID was to inform “about the proposed activity and to determine whether there are any concerns or objections from interested and affected parties that need to be considered”. It is recorded that contrary to section 10(1)(a) of the Act, no indication was given in the BID that an application for a mining right was indeed submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources, neither was the addressees informed of the submission of the application. In fact the date of the BID was 3 December 2018, a full 10 days before acceptance of the applications by the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).
4. Persons were requested to register as an interested and affected party on or before 5 February 2019. In other words, the registration process ends 5 February 2019.
5. Despite this, on 11 January 2019, you gave notice that the draft scoping report is available for perusal and comment. The closing date for comments is set at 12 February 2019. The implication of this is that notwithstanding the fact that people may register up to 5 February 2019, those persons will only then only have 7 days to comment on the draft scoping report. This is unreasonable and contrary to the impression created in your background information document that the draft scoping report will be submitted “on” 5 February 2019 with a 30-day review period.
6. On 8 January 2019 you upon my request provided a copy of the DMR’s acceptance letter of the application for a mining right (almost a month after it was accepted). It has already been recorded that there is a substantive conflict between this acceptance letter and your background information document pertaining to the areas in respect of which a mining right application was made. Neither you or the DMR has reacted to this after it was brought to your attention on 14 January 2019.
7. Despite the fact that you were aware that the DMR also issued an acceptance letter for the application for environmental authorisation you never disclosed this or provided a copy.
8. It is trite that a scoping report required in terms of Regulation 21 of the NEMA EIA Regulations is a forerunner of the environmental impact assessment report.
9. Should it then be my understanding that the consultation process would only focus upon the NEMA scoping report and environmental impact assessment report?
10. I could find no indication in your documents that I&AP’s were invited to submit comments on the MPRDA mining right application, or any indication that the complete application is available upon request or on your website. In fact, it is not available on your website at all.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

11. It is also trite that the MPRDA application, if duly submitted, in terms of regulation 10 must contain substantive and material information. Information that is imperative to inform any I&AP of the proposed activity and compliance with regulation 10 (1)(a) to (n). Without this information being made available it simply would not be possible for any I&AP to meaningfully comment on the application.

12. Section 10 of the MPRDA is obligatory in that members of the public must get an opportunity to submit comments on the application within a certain time period. In this case the members of the public were not afforded such opportunity and are only allowed to comment on a draft scoping report in terms of NEMA.

Flowing from the aforesaid, you are requested to respond to the following:

(i) When will the members of the public be notified of the acceptance of the applications?

(ii) According to paragraph 2(c) of the DMR's defective acceptance letter the consultation process "does not imply issuing letters and requesting affected parties to indicate whether they support your proposed project or not. It includes among others an extensive process of giving and discussing the specific details of the proposed project, giving the interested and affected parties an opportunity to table their comments, objections and support." When will you and/or the Applicant then make application available to interested and affected parties to comment on?

(iii) It also appears from the DMR's acceptance letter that an application for environmental authorisation was also submitted. When do you intend notifying and making this application available to interested and affected parties?

(iv) Is it the intention of the Applicant to provide I&AP's only with an opportunity to comment upon the draft scoping report? If not, when will all material information be made available to enable I&AP's to make informed comments?

(v) Do you still insist that comments on the draft scoping report must be submitted by 12 February 2019 despite the fact that the all-important mining right application and application for environmental authorisation are intentionally being withheld?

Your soonest response will be appreciated."



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Adv Coetzee:

“The above matter as well as letter received from you on behalf of Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd dated 29 January 2019 refers.

**Clarification of the Process:**

1. The BID (Background Information Document) is, as the name suggests, a document issued for information purposes only and as a courtesy to notify all potential Interested and Affected Persons (I&AP's) of the proposed application to be submitted. In this document the proposed project is summarized to inform the potential I&AP's that the application is to be submitted in due course and in the event that they would like to receive preliminary information regarding the project as well as progress thereof they can register as an I&AP.
2. In terms of Section 10 (1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (as amended) the Regional Manager must, in the prescribed manner, within 14 days after accepting an application lodged in terms of section 22 make known that an application for a mining right has been accepted in respect of the land in question and call upon interested and affected persons to submit their comments regarding the application within 30 days from the date of the notice. We would like to point out that this is a process which is implemented by the Department of Mineral Resources (“DMR”) under statutory requirements.
3. Regulation 3 of the MPRDA Regulations, 2004 (as amended) provides that the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must make known by way of a notice, that an application has been accepted in respect of the land. This notice must be placed on a notice board at the office of the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, that is accessible to the public. The Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must advertise this notice as prescribed in subregulation 3 and 4 of Regulation 3 of the MPRDA Regulations. We would like to once again point out that this is a process implemented by the DMR under statutory requirements.
4. “Designated agency” is defined in the MPRDA Regulations as “the agency designated by the Minister in terms of section 70 of the Act. In terms of Section 70 of the MPRDA the Minister may designate an organ of State or a wholly owned and controlled agency or company belonging to the State to perform the functions referred to in this Chapter.
5. It is therefore clear that the onus was not on Greenmined Environmental, on behalf of the applicant, to inform the potential or registered I&AP's that the application has been accepted but rather the responsibility of the Regional Manager of the DMR.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

6. Furthermore, in terms of Section 22 (4) of the MPRDA (as amended) the Regional Manager must, if the application is accepted, notify the applicant in writing within 14 days to submit the relevant environmental reports, as required in terms of Chapter 5 of NEMA, within 180 days from the date of notice, and to consult in the prescribed manner with the landowner, lawful occupier and any interested and affected party and include the result of such consultation in the relevant environmental reports. This process as prescribed kicks off with the Draft Scoping Report (“DSR”).
  
7. The Public Participation Process is more fully set out in Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended). In terms of Regulation 39 (1), if the proponent is not the owner or person in control of the land on which the activity is to be undertaken, the proponent must, before applying for an environmental authorization in respect of such activity, obtain the written consent of the landowner or person in control of the land to undertake such activity on that land. However, in terms of Regulation 39 (2) subregulation (1) does not apply in respect of –
  - a. linear activities;
  - b. activities constituting, or activities directly related to prospecting or exploration of a mineral and petroleum resource or extraction and primary processing of a mineral or petroleum resource; and
  - c. strategic integrated projects as contemplated in the Infrastructure Development Act, 2014.
  
8. Regulation 40 of the EIA regulations provides that the public participation process to which the:
  - a. Basic assessment report and EMPr (Environmental Management Programme), and where applicable the closure plan, submitted in terms of regulation 19; and
  - b. Scoping report submitted in terms of regulation 21 and the environmental impact assessment report and EMPr submitted in terms of regulation 23;

was subjected to and must give all potential or registered I&AP's, including the competent authority, a period of at least 30 days to submit comments on each of the basic assessment report, EMPr, scoping report and environmental impact assessment report, and where applicable the closure plan, as well as the report contemplated in regulation 32, if such reports or plans are submitted at different times.

Subregulation (3) provides that potential or registered interested and affected parties, including the competent authority, may be provided with an opportunity to comment on reports and plans contemplated in subregulation (1) prior to submission of an application but must be provided with an opportunity to comment on such reports once an application has been submitted to the competent authority. Therefore, it is clear that the applicant was not obligated to provide the I&AP's the opportunity to comment on the reports prior to the application being lodged with the DMR. The function of the BID, as well as advertisements, is specifically to notify the I&AP's that an application will be submitted in due course and that they can register as an I&AP.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
		<p>9. In terms of clause 5 of your letter you allege that the I&amp;AP's will only have 7 days to comment on the Draft Scoping Report ('DSR'). Your viewpoint is however flawed in the sense that:</p> <p>9.1 all potential I&amp;AP's were provided with an opportunity to register since 3 December 2018 in terms of the BID document provided;</p> <p>9.2 All the potential I&amp;AP's whom have been provided with the BID, as well as registered I&amp;AP's have been provided with the DSR, therefore not only the registered I&amp;AP's have been provided with the opportunity to peruse and comment on the DSR, but all the potential I&amp;AP's;</p> <p>9.3 In terms of Regulation 40 of the EIA Regulations provided that a period of at least 30 days is prescribed to submit comments on each report. It is therefore clear that the potential and registered I&amp;AP's had ample time to register, peruse and comment on the Draft Scoping Report.</p>		
		<p>10. In terms of all mining and prospecting applications since 08 December 2014 there is now "One Environmental System" wherein the applications in terms of the MPRDA, NEMA, Water Use License Application (WULA), Waste Management Licensing (WML) and Air Emissions Licensing (AEL) run simultaneously and all the relevant departments are integrated. The consultation process in terms of all mining right applications will focus on the Scoping Report, the Environmental Impact Assessment Reports and Environmental Management Programme.</p>		
		<p>11. Please note that the mining right application itself is not available to the public, as it contains confidential information of the applicant. All reports however, from date of application, must be made available to the public, hence the public participation process.</p>		
		<p>12. As mentioned in clause 3 above it is not the applicant's responsibility to provide all I&amp;AP's with the acceptance letter, however when you requested same from us it was provided to you without hesitation. In the meantime, the DMR has provided us with amended acceptance letters in terms of the MPRDA end NEMA, which is attached hereto for your attention and ease of reference.</p>		
		<p>13. With reference to clause 12 of your letter under reply we would like to refer you to clauses 2 to 5 above, which is self-explanatory.</p>		
		<p>14. As requested we hereby respond to your questions at the end of your letter as follows:</p> <p>i) As mentioned above it is not the applicant's obligation to notify the public of the acceptance, however, the registered I&amp;AP's are welcome to request same from us;</p> <p>ii) The application documentation is privileged and will not be made available to the public;</p> <p>iii) Attached hereto, as requested, the Environmental Authorisation application form;</p>		

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>iii) The I&amp;AP's will have the opportunity to comment on the draft scoping report, which comments will be incorporated to form the final scoping report, to be submitted to the DMR. Thereafter the I&amp;AP's will also be afforded the opportunity to comment on the Environmental Impact Assessment report and Environmental Management Programme, after which participation process the reports will be submitted to the DMR;</p> <p>iv) The mining right application is not being withheld, but it contains confidential information of our client. The potential and registered I&amp;AP's received ample time to comment on the draft scoping report and therefore the time frame will remain as is.</p> <p>15. We trust you will find this above in order and please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information.”</p>				
Andrew Kellett	-	<a href="mailto:adventure@gravity.co.za">adventure@gravity.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Kellett:

“I, Andrew Kellett, the undersigned record my strongest objection against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mr Kellett:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following entities as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✂ Gravity Sea Kayaking
- ✂ Andrew Kellett
- ✂ Marie-Louis Kellett

, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

In your email you refer to four entities but I only have petition letters for the three entities listed above, as Gravity Sea Kayaking was attached twice.

Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Marie-Louis Kellett	-	<a href="mailto:adventure@gravity.co.za">adventure@gravity.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mrs Kellett:

"I, Marie-Louise Kellett, the undersigned record my strongest objection against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mrs Kellett:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following entities as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✂ Gravity Sea Kayaking
- ✂ Andrew Kellett
- ✂ Marie-Louis Kellett

, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

In your email you refer to four entities but I only have petition letters for the three entities listed above, as Gravity Sea Kayaking was attached twice.

Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Anna Klaasen	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	7 February 2019	11 February 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Anna Klaasen objected to the project and is concerned that the project will hinder the progress of the farmers and workers, and will pollute their water.

Response to Me Klaasen (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Rina Booysen
2. Sophia Taylor
3. Elizabeth Smith
4. C Smith
5. Anna Klaasen

, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Matthew Knoetser	-	<a href="mailto:Matthew22k@icloud.com">Matthew22k@icloud.com</a>	1 February 2019	1 February 2019
<p>Matthew Knoetser objected to the project and is concerned about the loss of biodiversity, erosion, contamination of water/soil, environmental damage, habitat loss, pollution, water loss and climate change.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Knoetser:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Jan J Kotze	-	<a href="mailto:kuifkop@kuifkop.com">kuifkop@kuifkop.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Kotze:

“Ek, Jan Jurgen Kotze, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as (nie duidelik), wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”

Response to Mr Kotze:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Earl Krause	Peddlar's Drift	<a href="mailto:Deekrause94@gmail.com">Deekrause94@gmail.com</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019
-------------	-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received from Mr Krause:

Earl Krause objected to the project and commented as follows: “1. Mine in question is to be in an area which is the main water-source for Verlorenvlei Lagoon, this is a nature reserve. 2. Any contamination of a water source will slowly filter into the vlei, which will in all probability destroy and kill off the birdlife, fish, etc. as well as animals. 3. The people living in the area could also be negatively affected.”

Response to Mr Krause:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 12 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and hydrogeologist that form part of the project team.</p> <p>We will also inform Dr Winter and Professor Harrison of the project as requested. We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Jacqui van der Merwe	Krom Antoniesrivier Bewarea	<a href="mailto:namaquas@intekom.co.za">namaquas@intekom.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	14 December 2018
<p>Comments received from Mrs Van der Merwe (translated to English for ease of reference):</p> <p>I was and remain an affected person, just as everyone to whom you sent this document. We expect you to automatically replace everyone on your list. Can you please send this document as soon as possible in Afrikaans and Xhosa? The affected area is mostly Afrikaans and Xhosa speaking with very little English. As you probably know it is the Boland. We also find it repugnant that these notifications are sent out just before the holiday season. I assume you are not concerned about your reputation either. Just ask Withers Environmental. I hope you indeed want to “protect the planet”.</p> <p>“Ek was en bly 'n geaffekteerde persoon, en net so almal aan wie jul hierdie dokument stuur. Ons verwag dat julle almal outomaties weer op jul lys sal sit.</p> <p>Kan jul asb hierdie dokument so gou as moontlik in Afrikaans en Xhosa stuur? Die geaffekteerde gebied is meestal Afrikaans en Xhosa en bittermin Engels. Soos jy seker weet is dit die Boland.</p> <p>Ons vind dit ook afstootlik dat hierdie kennisgewings uitgestuur word net voor die vakansie seisoen.</p> <p>Ek aanvaar dat jul ook nie bekommerd is oor jul reputasie nie. Vra maar vir Withers Environmental. Ek hoop jul wil wel die "planeet beskerm."</p>				
<p>Response sent to Mrs Van der Merwe (translated to English for ease of reference):</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter "Greenmined") hereby acknowledges receipt of your letter, received on 14 December 2018, in respect of the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, has registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project and will henceforth keep you informed of the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, you will also be given the opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Please note that we have already contacted the I&AP's registered on the previous mining application (as handled by Withers Environmental). Since the application took place some time ago (2009), we receive a lot of feedback that people no longer reside in the area, or no longer want to be involved. The document can be made available in Afrikaans and Xhosa. Could you please provide us with the contact details of the Xhosa and Afrikaans speaking I&AP's to enable us to contact them accordingly? Please note that the commenting / registration period extends to 5 February 2019. We trust that you will find the above in order. Please contact me if there are any uncertainties.

“Greenmined Environmental (hierna “Greenmined”) erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 14 Desember 2018, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is.

Greenmined, namens die aansoeker, het u as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Neem asb kennis dat ons reeds die B&GP'e gekontak het wat op die vorige mynregaansoek (soos hanteer deur Withers Environmental) geregistreer was. Aangesien die aansoek 'n tyd gelede plaasgevind het (2009), kry ons heelwat terugvoer van persone wat nie meer in die omgewing woon, of betrokke wil wees nie.

Die dokument kan in Afrikaans en Xhosa beskikbaar gestel word. Kan u ons asb voorsien van die kontakbesonderhede van die Xhosa en Afrikaanssprekende B&GP'e om ons in staat te stel om hulle dienooreenkomstig te kontak?

Let asseblief daarop dat die kommentaar-/registrasieperiode tot 5 Februarie 2019 strek.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind. Kontak my gerus indien daar enige onsekerhede is.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response received from Mrs Van der Merwe on 14 January 2019 (translated for ease of reference):

Thank you for correspondence of 7/1/2019. I assume Greenmined was on leave. We've hoped you'd rather send us the translations. We have already asked for this on 14/12/2018. I attach to the list that you have posted to us, each of which is either Afrikaans or Xhosa. Gershwin Pieters has since passed away. Furthermore, I Jacqueline van der Merwe and my husband Benjamin van der Merwe are Afrikaans, our Krom Antonies Conservancy is Afrikaans and the following list of people at PO Box 67, Piketberg 7320 are also Afrikaans or Xhosa: *See list below*. I would appreciate if you list all as affected persons and as a matter of urgency send the notices in Afrikaans and Xhosa.

“Dankie vir u skrywe van 7/1/2019. Ek neem aan Greenmined was met verlof. Ons het al gehoop dat jul eerder vir ons die vertalings gestuur het. Ons het al 14/12/2018 daarvoor gevra. Ek heg aan die lys wat jul aan ons gepos het waarvan elke persoon of Afrikaans of Xhosa is. Gershwin Pieters is intussen oorlede. Verder is ek Jacqueline van der Merwe en my man Benjamin van der Merwe Afrikaans, ons Krom Antonies Bewarea is Afrikaans en die volgende lys mense by Posbus 67, Piketberg 7320 is ook of Afrikaans of Xhosa:

1. Niel Visser
2. Michelle Visser
3. Vakakhulu Mdlelembe
4. Jaco Ockhuis
5. Karel Skirmaans
6. Andries Swarts
7. Marietha Opperman
8. Pitirose Makoae
9. Loretta Lottering
10. Barend Springfeld
11. Maria Saroon
12. Jolien Jacobs
13. Asanda Hlekani
14. Zenele Mdlelembe
15. Mpendulo Mona
16. Dawid Storm

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
17. Carl Franse 18. Nicolaas Ockhuis 19. Tessa Lombard 20. Davine van Rooyen 21. Andries Andreas Swarts 22. Hendrik Saroon 23. Pieter Johnson 24. Aletta Ngemtu 25. Gerhard Swartz 26. Zamakulwenga Ngemntu 27. Marlene Johnson 28. Zukile Mgqoboka 29. Archiebold Mdlelembe 30. Josef Presence 31. Nick Fredericks 32. Simon Claasen 33. Kerneels van Wyk 34. Maria van Wyk				
Ek sal waardeer as u almal solank lys as geaffekteerde persone en as 'n saak van dringendheid die kennisgewings in Afrikaans en Xhosa stuur.”				
Greenmined supplied Mrs Van der Merwe with an Afrikaans and isiXhosa copy of the BID on 23 January 2019.  Objection received from Mrs Van der Merwe on 4 February 2019:  “I object in the strongest possible terms to the proposed tungsten mine in Moutonshoek! I object because this mine will destroy my livelihood and that of my husband and children.				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

I object because this mine will destroy the livelihoods of all our employees and their families that live on this farm.

I object because it will destroy the livelihoods of all my neighbours including every person and family in this valley. The damage to the community that has farmed here for over 300 years will be irreversible. It may even destroy all communities all the way to Elands Bay!

I object to having wasted an incredible amount of time and energy since 2004 to oppose this mine, instead of getting on with my work of social upliftment on this farm.

I object to recurring applications for PR and MR and incomplete corrupt procedures every time.

I object to a generic BID with inadequate information, and an environmental company just going through some procedures and ignoring most things- like they are playing a game.

I object to using only English IAP comment forms for a predominantly Afrikaans & Xhosa community. When translations are requested, they are received with less than a month to object.

I object to being notified just before school holidays every time in order to shorten the objection period.

I object to the irreversible damage such a chemical mine will have on our water resources from here all the way to the Verlorenvlei and the sea. This includes not only one but two underground rivers (aquifers), one Krom Antonie's river, groundwater etc. and could dry out and pollute the entire Sandveld.

I object to the subsequent destruction of an incredibly delicate ecology and the heritage left to generations to come just in this valley. This includes endangered and threatened species ranging from the Leopard, Cape Clawless Otter, Cape Fox, Elephant Shrew, Pangolin, Geometric Tortoise, Girdled Lizard, Blue Crane, Verlorenvlei Red fin Fish, Cape Galaxia Fish and Butterflies, to Renosterveld fynbos, as well as precious heritage objects such as petrified trees and San rock paintings. This is not even to mention the impact on the internationally important RAMSAR wetland site of the Verlorenvlei. Worst even no consideration for the Protected Natural Environment declared over this area.

I object to the priority of a 30 year/indefinite mine above sustainable agriculture and food security for South Africa.

I object to Bongani Minerals and Batla Minerals wanting to make a huge short-term profit out of land and mineral rights that don't even belong to them, when the foreign exchange earned by exports of fruit and horses from this valley in the last ten years and the 100 years to come will exceed their income.

I object to anyone who will allow or promote such a short-sighted project, with so little to gain and so much to lose!"

Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the objection letter received from Mrs Van der Merwe on 5 February 2019.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
JJ Smit	Krom Antonies Watergebruikersvereniging (KAWGV)	<a href="mailto:kromantonies@gmail.com">kromantonies@gmail.com</a>	2 Februarie 2019	4 Februarie 2019

Comments received from KAWGV (translated for ease of reference):

Herewith the KAWGV's objection to the mining application of Bongani Minerals. The KAWGV is responsible for all matters relating to water uses in its catchment area which include resource protection. Under paragraph Hydrology of your document, it is undertaken to do a "comprehensive ecological freshwater assessment" and also that a "hydrogeological assessment will be undertaken to provide information on the potential impact of the proposed project on groundwater in the study area. The studies include, among other things, a hydro census, chemical water analysis and a geophysical investigation." However, it is difficult to understand how the very extensive impacts (which are not really described) of the proposed operations will be meaningfully addressed. Considering the strategic value of water for this community and the environment, it's hard to imagine how the proposed mining operations can be deemed acceptable.

“Hiermee die KAWGV se beswaar teen die mynaansoek van Bongani Minerals. Die KAWGV is verantwoordelik vir all aangeleenthede rakende water gebruike in sy bedienings gebied wat insluit die beskerming van die hulpbronne. Onder paragraaf Hidrologie, van jul dokument, word onderneem om ‘n “omvattende ekologiese varswaterassessering” te doen en ook dat ‘n “Hidrogeologiese assessering sal onderneem word om inligting te voorsien oor die potensiele impak van die voorgestelde projek op die grondwater van die studiegebied. Die studies sal onder andere a hidrosensus, chemise waterontleding en ‘n geofisiese ondersoek insluit.” Dit is egter moeilik om verstaan hoe die baie omvattende impakte (wat nie eintlik baie beskryf word nie) van die voorgestelde bedrywighede sinvol aangespreek gaan word nie. Gesien in die lig van die strategiese waarde van water vir hierdie gemeenskap en die omgewing, is dit moeilik om te dink hoe die voorgestelde mynbedrywighede enigsins aanvaarbaar kan wees.”

Response to KAWGV:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe namens die Krom Antoniesrivier Watergebruikersvereniging (KAWGV), soos ontvang op 2 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die KAWGV as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die hidroloog en grondwater spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Suzaan Kritzinger-Klopper	-	<a href="mailto:suzaank@sun.ac.za">suzaank@sun.ac.za</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019

Comments received from Mrs Kritzinger-Klopper (translated to English for ease of reference):

I, Suzaan Kritzinger-Klopper, the undersigned and in my capacity as conservationist and friend of resident of Sebilon, Verlorenvlei, and Vensterklip, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.</p> <p>“Ek, Suzaan Kritzinger-Klopper, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as natuurbewaarder en vriend van inwoner van die eiendom bekend as .....Sebilon, Verlorenvlei en Vensterklip....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde persoon geregistreer te word.</p> <p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede ‘n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee ‘n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om ‘n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.”</p>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mrs Kritzinger-Klopper:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 30 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Aletta Maria Beatrix Kruger	-	<a href="mailto:Alet.kruger@transnet.net">Alet.kruger@transnet.net</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Comments received from Me Kruger:</p> <p>“I, Aletta Maria Beatrix Kruger, the undersigned in my capacity as owner of the institution known as Schaftplaas Weddings, Events and Accommodation, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.</p> <p>My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.</p> <p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Me Kruger:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Grenville White	Kumuppance Family Trust	<a href="mailto:kumuppance@mweb.co.za">kumuppance@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
-----------------	-------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Grenville White registered the Kumuppance Family Trust as I&AP and submitted the following comments: The Kumuppance Family Trust objected to the project and requested a detailed impact study. Concerns: "All settlements in the region will be negatively affected by the proposed mine, reducing the market value of the properties. Ecological disaster rendering region undesirable to live in."

Response to the Kumuppance Family Trust:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Kumuppance Family Trust as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted (as contact person) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Brin Kushner	-	<a href="mailto:brin@afsproductions.com">brin@afsproductions.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Brin Kushner objected to the project and is seriously concerned about the impact on the vlei and the surrounding environment.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Kushner:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Frans Labuschagne	-	<a href="mailto:fransjlabuschagne@gmail.com">fransjlabuschagne@gmail.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Frans Labuschagne objected to the project, requested to be kept in the picture and is concerned about the impact on the environment in the area where mining will take place as well as Verloren Vlei and Redelinghuys and Elandsbaai.

Response to Mr Labuschagne:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Riaan and Susan Landman	-	<a href="mailto:rlandman@gmail.com">rlandman@gmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:landmansusan@gmail.com">landmansusan@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Riaan and Susan Landman objected to the project with the following comments: Requested the full impact on fauna/flora, groundwater and people. Concerns: Environmental impact, risk to groundwater, bird life, risk to Verlorenvlei catchment area, risk to environmental health (humans, fauna, flora) due to air and dust pollution.

Response to Mr and Mrs Landman:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'				
Desmond Langkilde	Tourism Tattler	<a href="mailto:Editor@tourismtattler.co.za">Editor@tourismtattler.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Langkilde:

"I, Desmond Langkilde, the undersigned in my capacity as executive editor of the media production known as Tourism Tattler, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Langkilde:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Derek Large	-	<a href="mailto:Feathersdl3@gmail.com">Feathersdl3@gmail.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Derek Large objected to the project, requested to be kept informed, and is concerned about water pollution and bird life.

Response to Mr Large:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Wynand Lategan	-	<a href="mailto:wynandi@lanzerac.co.za">wynandi@lanzerac.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

Wynand Lategan registered on the project.

Response to Mr Lategan:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Johannes Petrus Smit Laubscher	Laubscher Family Trust	<a href="mailto:jannie@probuss.co.za">jannie@probuss.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
--------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Johannes PS Laubscher objected to the project with the following comments:

Additional information requested: "Full details of the Environmental Impact Study, particularly the effect that the project will have on the flow of water in the Verloren River and all its tributaries.

Further, has Applicant calculated the long-term cost of rehabilitating the mining area to its present pristine condition and has it factored in this cost when determining its long-term profit. Is Applicant prepared, at the beginning of this project, to deposit the rehabilitation cost, calculated by an entirely independent expert, into a special Trust account not controlled by Applicant to rehabilitate the land entirely to its present pristine natural stat after mining activities have ceased.

Applicant's heavy trucks will be using various public roads in and around the mine and the Piketberg area. Is Applicant committed at its own cost, to maintain the roads on a monthly basis, to the standards required by the Roads Authority. Has Applicant factored this cost into determining tis long-term profit."

Concerns: "I identify myself with the objection already filled by the Verlorenvlei Heritage Home Owners Association.

For the first time in decades the Verloren Vlei is totally dry despite the 2018 rains being better than the three previous years. The basin near the mouth is a waste land and dry vegetation. The water on the farms around the vlei is so low that one of our neighbours can no longer pump water from his well.

The catchment area of the vlei is situated in the Moutonshoek Valley. This is a relatively small area situated between the mountains to the Eastern Side of the vlei.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>The Applicant proposed development is, according to the plans received, situated at the heart of the said area. It is obvious event to the layman eye, that this very fragile environment is dependent on the preservation of this pristine phenomenon.</p> <p>If the total system is in anyway threatened, especially as foreseen by the suggested mine and associated developments in the area, ti will fatal to the economy, farming activities (which are fragile in themselves), livelihood and wellbeing of all the people who have lived here for centuries. I verily believe that mining activity of any sort anywhere in the valley will be an utter disaster from which the Verloren River may never recover. For this reason, I voice my strongest objection to Applicant's mining proposal."</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Laubscher:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Me Glynis Myfanwy and Mr Johannes PS Laubscher as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Their concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Naas le Roux	-	<a href="mailto:teresa@woeskus.co.za">teresa@woeskus.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Naas le Roux objected to the project and is concerned about environmental pollution, water use, wildlife, birds, and heavy trucks that will damage roads.

Response to Mr Le Roux (sent to Me Hollander as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✂ Patrick Huges
- ✂ Ronell Louw
- ✂ Marius Venter

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Chris Leggatt	Eden Adventures	<a href="mailto:chrisleggatt@live.com">chrisleggatt@live.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Chris Leggatt objected to the project and submitted the following comments: "The negative environmental impact created by mining will have a devastating effect on the RAMSAR site of Verlorenvlei as well as the water supply for surrounding communities. The wellbeing of future generations as well as the protected fauna and flora should not be sold for the financial benefit of a few. Very short-sited.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Leggatt:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Gina and Karl Leinberger	-	<a href="mailto:Gina.leinberger@gmail.com">Gina.leinberger@gmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:kleinberger@gmail.com">kleinberger@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Gina and Karl Leinberger registered as I&AP's on the project.

Response to Mr and Mrs Leinberger:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
James & Katie Lennard	Uithoek Farm	<a href="mailto:jdennard@gmail.com">jdennard@gmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:katieviljoen@gmail.com">katieviljoen@gmail.com</a>	29 January 2019	30 January 2019

Mr and Mrs Lennard objected to the project and submitted the following comments: “We strongly object to the proposed tungsten mine in the Moutonshoek Valley where the head waters of the Krom Antonies River arise. This river is part of the catchment that supplies Verlorenvlei. Mining activities pose a threat of lack of water, future poisoned air, contaminated water and an unliveable environment.”

Response to Mr and Mrs Lennard:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 29 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

G & E Levanon	-	<a href="mailto:ericalevanon@gmail.com">ericalevanon@gmail.com</a>	28 January 2019	28 January 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mr Levanon objected to the project, requested a copy of a detailed, independent impact study on the hydrology and impact on the flora and fauna for the Piket-Bo-Berg area as well as the Verlorenvlei area.

Response to Mr and Mrs Lennard:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 28 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (DEIAR). It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, and ecologist that forms part of the project team. Please note that the hydrological study will form part of the DEIAR that will be available for your perusal.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Ross Lindsay	The Kayos	<a href="mailto:ross@kayos.co.za">ross@kayos.co.za</a>	28 January 2019	28 January 2019
--------------	-----------	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ross Lindsay objected to the project and requested more information on Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd to mine tungsten in an open cast pit in Moutonshoek Valley. Mr Lindsay noted that “as a land owner of the nearby town of Redelingshuys we value the fresh laywater and environment and don’t want it to be compromised by the proposed mining.”

Response to Mr Lindsay:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 29 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, and hydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Dr Rob Little	FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology, UCT	<a href="mailto:Rob.little@uct.ac.za">Rob.little@uct.ac.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
---------------	---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dr Rob Little objected to the project and submitted the following comments:

“I request that a competent and comprehensive investigation be conducted and circulated to assess the impact on indigenous, endemic and threatened birds persisting in the Verlorenvlei lagoon and estuary downstream of the proposed mine. Verlorenvlei is a Global Important Bird & Biodiversity Area and a Southern African RAMSAR Site both with predetermined biodiversity conservation responsibilities.”

Response to Dr Little:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team. I will also inform Mr Mark Anderson about the proposed project, as requested in your correspondence.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on 12 February 2019 during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Alfie Louw	-	<a href="mailto:alfierusroes@gmail.com">alfierusroes@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Alfie Louw objected to the project.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Callie Louw	-	<a href="mailto:callie@porseleinberg.com">callie@porseleinberg.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Louw:

Ek, Callie Louw, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Porseleinberg, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to Mr Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Dirk Jacobus Louw	-	<a href="mailto:dirk@sebulon.co.za">dirk@sebulon.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
<p>Dirk J Louw objected to the project and is concerned about air pollution, water scarcity, job loss, destruction of ecological systems, and danger to the fynbos.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Louw:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis, atmosferiese spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Gezie Louw	-	<a href="mailto:glouw@breede.co.za">glouw@breede.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Gezie Louw objected to the project and is concerned about water security, the negative impact on the environment, and no local job creation.

Response to Me Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaï van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

JA Louw	Sebulon	<a href="mailto:kobus@sebulon.co.za">kobus@sebulon.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------	---------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

JA Louw objected to the project and commented that it will finally kill the ecosystem of the RAMSAR Verlorenvlei wetland.

Response to Mr Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Jane Frances Louw	Vensterklip Guest Farm	<a href="mailto:janefranceslouw@gmail.com">janefranceslouw@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Jane F Louw objected to the project and is concerned about the drastic impact on Verlorenvlei's water levels, poisoning of nature, labour issues that will impact the communities, and the negative impact on the entire ecosystem.

Response to Me Louw:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Lana Louw	-	<a href="mailto:Lanardoortson1976@gmail.com">Lanardoortson1976@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-----------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Lana Louw objected to the project with the following comments: "ANC-government has promised China Tungsten. They never use local labour. The deposit of tungsten is not worth the extraction costs i.e. – it will be more costly to mine it out because of stone/sedimented layers. It will strip the Verlorenvlei and surrounds of water resources. It will result in dust pollution on agricultural lands."

Response to Me Louw:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem "Greenmined") bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt
22. A Louw
23. G Louw
24. H Smuts
25. D van Litsenborgh
26. F van Litsenborgh

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
Marius Louw	-	P.O. Box 238 Elandsbaai	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

**CONTACT PERSON**

**ASSOCIATION**

**CONTACT DETAILS**

**RESPONSE RECEIVED**

**REPLY DATE**

Marius Louw objected to the project and is concerned about the pollution of the vlei and the impact on the environment.

Response to Mr Louw (sent to Me Hollander as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Marthel Louw	-	<a href="mailto:mlouw26@gmail.com">Mlouw26@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Marthel Louw objected to the project.

Response to Me Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
3. E Smith				
4. N Boois				
5. M Louw				
6. W Geldenhuys				
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>	-	<a href="mailto:Rozvanwyk5@gmail.com">Rozvanwyk5@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Rozanne Louw objected to the project.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Louw:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Ronell Louw	-	<a href="mailto:wyklandebay@gmail.com">wyklandebay@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Ronell Louw registered on the project and is concerned about micro pollution of the Verlorenvlei.

Response to Me Louw:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Elta Louwrens	-	<a href="mailto:Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net">Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Louwrens:

Ek, Elta Louwrens, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Dwarskersbosplaas, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ✂ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywigheede; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywigheede in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>				
<p>Response to Me Louwrens:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nico Vermeulen</li> <li>2. Willene Vermeulen</li> <li>3. Elta Louwrens</li> <li>4. Karen Bleeker</li> <li>5. Wilmarine Jonker</li> </ol> <p>, and will henceforth keep you posted at this email address (as no other contact details were provided) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

J MacLachlan	-	<a href="mailto:mac@hgmolenaar.com">mac@hgmolenaar.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

J MacLachlan objected to the project.

Response to Mr MacLachlan:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

SC Malamoglou	Mindvate (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:spiro@malamoglou.com">spiro@malamoglou.com</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
---------------	--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

SC Malamoglou objected to the project and is concerned about the environmental ramifications of a large open cast mine on the surrounding area.

Response to Mr Malamoglou:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Adriaan Marais	Fruiti Trust	<a href="mailto:adriaan@ecovpd.co.za">adriaan@ecovpd.co.za</a>	19 January 2019	21 January 2019
----------------	--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Adriaan Marias registered Fruiti Trust on the project and submitted the following comments (translated for ease of reference):

Negative influence on Krom Antonies River. Verlorenvlei is threatened, it's a conservation area. Redelinghuys, Elands Bay, Moutonshoek and Piketberg area negatively influenced. Air pollution, underground water pollution, negative environmental impact. Water table is threatened in Moutonshoek and Verlorenvlei. ”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>“Negatiewe invloed op Krom Antonies River. Verlorenvlei word bedreig, dis 'n bewaringsarea. Redelinghuys, Elandsbaai, Moutonshoek en Piketberg omgewing negatief beïnvloed. Lugbesoedeling, ondergrondse water besoedeling, negatiewe impak op omgewing. Watertafel word bedreig in Moutonshoek en Verlorenvlei.”</p>				
<p>Response to Fruiti Trust:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Alexander Maré	-	<a href="mailto:stefanusmare@gmail.com">stefanusmare@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Maré:

“I, Alexander Maré, the undersigned, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Mr Maré:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you, Mr A Maré and Me R Maré as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologists and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Ronél Maré	-	<a href="mailto:stefanusmare@gmail.com">stefanusmare@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Maré:

"I, Ronél Maré, the undersigned, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.</p> <p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Me Maré:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you, Mr A Maré and Me R Maré as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologists and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Stefan Maré	-	<a href="mailto:stefanusmare@gmail.com">stefanusmare@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Maré:

"I, Stefan Maré, the undersigned, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ✂ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ✂ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ✂ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ✂ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Mr Maré:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you, Mr A Maré and Me R Maré as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologists and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Miles Masterson	Masterson Communications	<a href="mailto:milesmasterson@gmail.com">milesmasterson@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Miles Masterson objected to the project and is concerned about environmental degradation, fresh water wastage, denigration of beach and vlei birdlife, denigrate of surf spot, erosion and water/air pollution, negative effect on people resident in area, and negative effect on tourism in the area.

Response to Mr Masterson:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Andiswa Matikinca	Oxpeckers Centre for Investigative Environmental Journalism	<a href="mailto:andimatikinca@gmail.com">andimatikinca@gmail.com</a>	15 January 2019	16 January 2019
-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Andiswa Matikinca registered as I&AP on the project and requested a copy of the BID.

Response to Me Matikinca:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 15 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Attached hereto please find a copy of the BID and related project map as requested.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and                      ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.                 </p> <p>                     Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).                 </p> <p>                     We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'                 </p>				
Lachlan Matthews	Vertebrate Designs	<a href="mailto:lachlan@lachlanmatthews.co.za">lachlan@lachlanmatthews.co.za</a>	24 January 2019	28 January 2019

Comments received from Mr Matthews:

“In response to the application by Bongani minerals (Pty) Ltd to open a tungsten mine in the Moutonshoek valley I would like to take the opportunity to engage in the public participation process currently underway and hereby supply my written support.

I do not support the above mentioned application for the following reasons.

- ✂ It is crucial to act decisively to protect our fresh water resources.
- ✂ The Krom Antonies River flows through the Moutonshoek valley and on into the Verlorenvlei wetland and estuary.
- ✂ This river is the main source of water for the Verlorenvlei estuary.
- ✂ Verlorenvlei is recognised internationally as a Ramsar wetland and as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area (IBA).
- ✂ The flow of ground water into the Sandveld aquifers that supply water to the local potato industry also originates in the Piketberg mountains.
- ✂ Moutonshoek is an established and growing tourist destination.
- ✂ A similar application by Bongani minerals has been turned down previously.
- ✂ Any economic advantage gained locally by this mining venture is unlikely to benefit the local inhabitants in the short or long term any more than the existing environmental assets.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>⌘ Due to the complexity of the flora, fauna, and hydrology of this catchment the impact of the proposed mine cannot be accurately determined. Therefore the risk of irreparable or long term damage to the area outweighs the possible profits or gains to the local inhabitants.</p> <p>⌘ This area has a number of special plants and animals including the iconic Cape Leopard and Black / Verreaux's Eagle, an endemic fish species named the Verlorenvlei Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus verloreini</i>) which is listed as Endangered on the IUCN Red List. Plants such as <i>Diascia caitliniae</i> (Endangered) and the Redelinghuys Pincushion (<i>Leucospermum arenarium</i>) listed as Critically Endangered also occur in the area. The estuary below the proposed mine supports over 190 bird species, of which 75 are water birds and many are migrants.</p> <p>⌘ The mine will damage the existing agriculture and tourism of the region which provides essential jobs to local communities.</p> <p>⌘ A thorough study of the archaeology in the proposed mining area has not been completed.</p> <p>Please keep me informed and up to date with the public participation process.”</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Matthews:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 24 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the archaeologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, ecologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Councillor Joy McCarthy	City of Cape Town Councillor (Ward 113) Blaauwberg Constituency	<a href="mailto:Joy.maccarthy@capetown.gov.za">Joy.maccarthy@capetown.gov.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Councillor McCarthy:

"I, Joy McCarthy, the undersigned and in my capacity as councillor of the institution known as City of Cape Town, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Councillor McCarthy:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered councillor McCarthy as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep her posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide her with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Her concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Patricia McKay	-	<a href="mailto:pat@darlingwine.co.za">pat@darlingwine.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Me McKay:

“I, Patricia McKay, the undersigned and in my capacity as private citizen of the institution known as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Me McKay:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Emily Mofokeng	-	<a href="mailto:teresa@woeskus.co.za">teresa@woeskus.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Emily Mofokeng objected to the project and is concerned about siltification caused by mining affects irrigation, swimming, fisheries, domestic water supply, and other streams.

Response to Me Mofokeng (sent to Me Hollander as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma
9. Herman Claassen
10. Dillen Bothma
11. Pieter Bothma

, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.

Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Hermien Mong	-	<a href="mailto:Monghermien@gmail.com">Monghermien@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Hermien Mong objected to the project and is concerned about the environment, air poison, lack of water, wildlife, and heavy trucks on the roads.

Response to Me Mong:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

✎ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

☼ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Mpho S Monyai	Equine Research Centre	<a href="mailto:pharellaka@gmail.com">pharellaka@gmail.com</a>	6 February 2019	11 February 2019
---------------	------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Mpho Monyai registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Mr Monyai:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 6 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and project map for ease of reference.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Anne	Mountain Mist	<a href="mailto:book@mountainmist.co.za">book@mountainmist.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
------	---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mountain Mist registered on the project.

Response to Mountain Mist:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your registration dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Mountain Mist as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and project map for ease of reference.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Madele Mouton	-	<a href="mailto:madele@moutoncitrus.co.za">madele@moutoncitrus.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Mouton:

Ek, Madele Mouton, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Brakfontein, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verloreenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;                      ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>	
			<p>Response to Me Mouton:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 31 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word."

Lynette Munro	Conservation Partnership Facilitator Cape Town Environmental Education Trust (CTEET)	<a href="mailto:lynettem@cteet.co.za">lynettem@cteet.co.za</a>	-	07 January 2019
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	---	-----------------

Lynette Munro registered as an I&AP on the project and requested a copy of the DSR.

Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the request on 8 January 2019 and registered Me Munro accordingly. A copy of the DSR will be supplied in due course.

Mark Munro	Munstone	<a href="mailto:mmunro@munstone.co.za">mmunro@munstone.co.za</a>	-	07 January 2019
------------	----------	------------------------------------------------------------------	---	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Munro:

Mr Munro reserved his opinion until receipt of the various impact assessments and studies have been made available through the EIA process. He requested copies of the geohydrological report, engineering services report, freshwater ecological assessment and ecological study. Mr Munro tendered concern about the potential effect on the groundwater table and conditions of water, and requested that the engineering services report define effluent and waste water run-off. Further to this, he offered concern about dust control (generated as a result of mining and hauling), as well as the receiving environment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Mr Munro stated that in principle he supports the activity contributing to the socio-economic improvement of the region subject to the committed and monitored preservation of the receiving environment.

Response to Mr Munro:

“Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter “Greenmined”) herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your correspondence received 14 December 2018 with regard to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns are noted, will be included in the scoping report, and assessed in the environmental impact assessment report of which the geohydrological-, engineering services report, freshwater ecological assessment, and ecological study will form part.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Dr Megan Murgatroyd	FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology	<a href="mailto:verreauxs@gmail.com">verreauxs@gmail.com</a>	14 January 2019	15 January 2019
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dr Megan Murgatroyd objected to the project and submitted the following comments: “The Verlorenvlei is an Important Bird Area with four main tributaries, one of which is the Krom Antonies river in the Moutonshoek valley, where tungsten mining has been proposed. The Verlorenvlei region supports over 189 bird species (please see: <https://www.birdlife.org.za/get-involved/join-birdlife-south-africa/item/245-sa103-verlorenvlei>) and the mountain catchment surrounding it is one that I have come to know well since I started working there in 2011. Pollution and or environmental degradation at the source of the vlei is going to be damaging to the unique and fragile ecosystems found downstream. The area is home to an important population of Verreaux's Eagles and the entire region is under SEVERE water shortage, which this project will only serve to add pressure to. I object to the Bongani minerals application to mine tungsten in the Moutonshoek Valley and I register myself as an Interested and Affected Party.”



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Dr Murgatroyd:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 14 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Glynis Myfanwy	The Laubscher Family Trust	<a href="mailto:glynis@probuss.co.za">glynis@probuss.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Glynis Myfanwy objected to the project and submitted the following comments:

*Additional information requested:* "Full details of the Environmental Impact Study, particularly the effect that the project will have on the flow of water in the Verloren River and all its tributaries.

Further, has Applicant calculated the long-term cost of rehabilitating the mining area to its present pristine condition and has it factored in this cost when determining its long-term profit. Is Applicant prepared, at the beginning of its project, to deposit the rehabilitation cost, calculated by an entirely independent expert, into a special Trust account not controlled by Applicant to rehabilitate the land entirely to its present pristine natural state.

Applicant's heavy trucks will be using various public roads in and around the mine and the Piketberg area. Is Applicant committed at its own cost, to maintain the roads on a monthly basis, to the standards required by the Roads Authority. Has Applicant factored this cost into determining its long-term profit."

*Concerns:* "I identify myself with the objection already filled by the Verlorenvlei Heritage Home Owners Association.

For the first time in decades the Verloren Vlei is totally dry despite the 2018 rains being better than the three previous years. The basin near the mouth is a waste land and dry vegetation. The water on the farms around the vlei is so low that one of our neighbours can no longer pump water from his well.

The catchment area of the vlei is situated in the Moutonshoek Valley. This is a relatively small area situated between the mountains to the Eastern Side of the vlei.

The Applicant proposed development is, according to the plans received, situated at the heart of the said area. It is obvious event to the layman eye, that this very fragile environment is dependent on the preservation of this pristine phenomenon.

If the total system is in anyway threatened, especially as foreseen by the suggested mine and associated developments in the area, it will be fatal to the economy, farming activities (which are fragile in themselves), livelihood and wellbeing of all the people who have lived here for centuries. I verily believe that mining activity of any sort anywhere in the valley will be an utter disaster from which the Verloren River may never recover. For this reason, I voice my strongest objection to Applicant's mining proposal."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Myfanwy:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Me Glynis Myfanwy and Mr Johannes PS Laubscher as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Their concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Wynand Nel	-	<a href="mailto:wynand@wilgerbosdrift.co.za">wynand@wilgerbosdrift.co.za</a>	30 January 2019	31 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Mr Nel:

Ek, Wynand Nel, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die okkupeerder/ bestuurder van die eiendom bekend as Wilgerbosdrift, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to Mr Nel:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 30 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Dr Martin Nicol	Parliament: Researcher Mineral Resources	<a href="mailto:mnicol@mweb.net">mnicol@mweb.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>Dr Martin Nicol registered on the project and submitted the following comments: “I am concerned that the Regional Office of the Department of Mineral Resources for the Western Cape (and the Environmental Mineral Resource Inspectorate) do not have the expertise or capacity to manage their manifold responsibilities with regard to the environment and sustainable development. This includes the ability to evaluate applications to grant rights to minerals that meet the high standards set in the Constitution and legislation. The evident lack of co-operation between the government departments in the One Environmental System for Mining has been raised as a concern in Parliament, most recently in the Colloquium on the OES on 20 November 2018 hosted by the Portfolio Committee on Environmental Affairs and in the meeting of the Portfolio Committee on Mineral Resources on 21 November 2018. I would like more information on whether Greenmined is aware of the flaws in the OES (and its proper implementation) and whether it has given (or intends to give) advice to Bongani Minerals in this regard.”</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Dr Nicol:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019. Please take note that the application submitted by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd was for a <b>mining right with reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR, not</b> prospecting right as mentioned in your email.</p> <p>However, Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
John Rowan Nosworthy	-	<a href="mailto:nossies@mweb.co.za">nossies@mweb.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Comments received from Mr Nosworthy:</p> <p>“I, John Rowan Nosworthy, the undersigned in my capacity as resident of the institution known as Piketberg Municipal area, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.</p> <p>My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.</p> <p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Nosworthy:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
1. Zandile Mgema 2. N Nowatha 3. Lucia Nomacesane Mbuweni 4. Ngxola Bredina 5. Nosakhele Qebisa 6. Phehiswa Zeipha Khambi 7. Nonkwuleko Bhushula 8. Andiswa Rabela 9. S Siphezi 10. Zola Lemi 11. Nosipho Hastag	Nuwerus Residents	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
12. Keneuwe Madikane 13. Sisanda Nofemele 14. Mofemele Mbasu 15. Mtya Siyabulela 16. Nomonde Maysisela 17. Willem Stafel 18. John Jakobs 19. Ntobeko Khambi 20. Nonkwuleko Bhushula 21. Nteboheleng Motaoui 22. Johanna Kraucamp 23. N Viti 24. Palesa Rose Lebitsa 25. Abraham Kroucamp 26. Neliswa Tanfi				

Comments received from the Nuwerus Residents:

Ek, *naam van elke persoon*, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Nuwerus, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskernde Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighe; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighe in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>				
<p>Response to the Nuwerus Residents (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende Nuwerus inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zandile Mgema</li> <li>2. N Nowatha</li> <li>3. Lucia Nomacesane Mbuweni</li> <li>4. Ngxola Bredina</li> <li>5. Nosakhele Qebisa</li> <li>6. Phehiswa Zeipha Khambi</li> <li>7. Nonkwuleko Bhushula</li> <li>8. Andiswa Rabela</li> <li>9. S Siphezi</li> <li>10. Zola Lemi</li> <li>11. Nosipho Hastag</li> <li>12. Keneuwe Madikane</li> <li>13. Sisanda Nofemele</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
<p>14. Mofemele Mbasu                      15. Mtya Siyabulela                      16. Nomonde Maysisela                      17. Willem Stafel                      18. John Jakobs                      19. Ntobeko Khambi                      20. Nonkwuleko Bhushula                      21. Nteboheleng Motaoui                      22. Johanna Kraucamp                      23. N Viti                      24. Palesa Rose Lebitsa                      25. Abraham Kroucamp</p>				
<p>Greenmined het die volgende Elandsbaai inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p>				
<p>26. Lucinda Farmer                      27. Oscar Hector                      28. Lauren Taylor                      29. Gert Taylor                      30. Ashlene Hector                      31. Sandisile Tayi                      32. Abei Davids                      33. William Lamoor                      34. Roseline Lenee                      35. Antjie Hector                      36. Zodwa Potsone                      37. Funeka Nogenge</p>				
<p>Greenmined het die volgende Redelinghuys inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
38. N Nadada 39. Maria Booysen 40. Sara Miggels 41. Angeline Snyers 42. Diana Booysen				
<p>,en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
<p>Response to the Nuwerus Residents (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

**CONTACT PERSON**

**ASSOCIATION**

**CONTACT DETAILS**

**RESPONSE RECEIVED**

**REPLY DATE**

Greenmined het die volgende Elandsbaai inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Elizabeth Boois
2. Noposika Mboniswa
3. Bomikazi Rabela
4. Elizabeth Vyk
5. Eden Meondi
6. Nicolaas Andrew Taylor
7. Clinton Nero

Asook die volgende Nuwerus inwoner:

1. Neliswa Tanfi

, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.

Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word."

Jamie O'Brien	The Shred	<a href="mailto:jamie@theshred.co.za">jamie@theshred.co.za</a>	28 January 2019	28 January 2019
---------------	-----------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Jamie O'Brien objected to the project with the following comments: "I don't want to stop going to Elands to surf. I have many friends that live around the area and I love going there, the west coast is one of my most favourite places to go and I go up as much as possible."

Response to Mr O'Brien:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 28 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Rose O'Flynn	-	<a href="mailto:Rosinante.rose@gmail.com">Rosinante.rose@gmail.com</a>	18 January 2019	21 January 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Rose O'Flynn objected to the project and is concerned about long term environmental damage to surroundings, blasting disruption/damage to boreholes on the mountain, pollution of air and water in the area, and damage to Verlorenvlei.

Response to Me O'Flynn:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 18 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Michael Oosthuizen	-	<a href="mailto:Michaeloosthuizen1972@gmail.com">Michaeloosthuizen1972@gmail.com</a>	31 January 2019	1 February 2019
--------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Oosthuizen:

Ek, Michael Oosthuizen, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as (verskeie weskus eiendomme), wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ✂ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ✂ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighe; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighe in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>                     Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.                 </p>	
			<p>Response to Mr Oosthuizen:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 31 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Elizabeth Ann Vivian O'Shaughnessy	Metal Tiger Productions	<a href="mailto:liz@metaltigerproductions.co.za">liz@metaltigerproductions.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me O'Shaughnessy:

“I, Elizabeth Ann Vivian O'Shaughnessy, the undersigned in my capacity as director/owner of the institution known as Metal Tiger Productions, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me O'Shaughnessy:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Karools Paulse	-	<a href="mailto:reception@heidedal.co.za">reception@heidedal.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Comments received from Mr Paulse:</p> <p>Ek, Karools Paulse, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as okkupeerder, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.</p> <p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Paulse:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Prof Nigel Penn	UCT	<a href="mailto:Nigel.penn@uct.ac.za">Nigel.penn@uct.ac.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
<p>Prof Nigel Penn objected to the project and is concerned that the mining wil destroy the environment and heritage of the region.</p>				
<p>Response to Prof Penn:</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, archaeologist and palaeontologist that forms part of the project team. We will also inform Prof Simon Hall and John Parkington of the project as requested.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Johann Pienaar	-	<a href="mailto:Johann.pienaar@iritron.co.za">Johann.pienaar@iritron.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Johann Pienaar objected to the project and is concerned about a lack of water, poisoned air and contaminated water for the Moutonshoek Valley going forward.

Response to Mr Pienaar:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Hester Helena Potgieter	-	<a href="mailto:wct@mweb.co.za">wct@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Me Potgieter:

Ek, Hester Helena Potgieter, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend sien as algemeen die Weskus, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Potgieter:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
<p>Members of P.O. Box 67:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Simon Karooks</li> <li>2. Maria Fleur</li> <li>3. D Boonzaaier</li> <li>4. JF Boonzaaier</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>66. Tessa Lombard</li> <li>67. Davine van Rooyen</li> <li>68. Andries Andreas Swarts</li> <li>69. Hendrik Saroon</li> <li>70. Pieter Johnson</li> </ol>	<p>P.O. Box 67 Piketberg</p>	<p>14 December 2018</p>	<p>8 January 2019</p>

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
5. Loewie Carolus	71. Aletta Ngemtu			
6. Mavis Dalingozi	72. Gerhard Swartz			
7. Jakobus David	73. Zamakuluwenga Ngemntu			
8. Rachel Diedericks	74. Marlene Johnson			
9. Aletta Dzai	75. Zukile Mggoboka			
10. Cardo Frans	76. Archiebold Mdlelembé			
11. Marlene Franse	77. Josef Presence			
12. Karel Franse	78. Nick Fredericks			
13. Magrieta Goeieman	79. Simon Claasen			
14. Johannes Goliath	80. Kerneels van Wyk			
15. James Goliath	81. Maria van Wyk			
16. Marina Goliath	82. A Ngemtu			
17. Sophia Goliath	83. MP Makoae			
18. M Jacobs	84. B Springfield			
19. Jolene Jacobs	85. A Pastoor			
20. Wilma Jacobs	86. J Bezuidenhoudt			
21. Sakkie Klaasen	87. G Swarts			
22. Hanna Maarman	88. A Mdlembe			
23. Anna Maarman	89. S Claasen			
24. Patrick Matebisa	90. M Mona			
25. Javene Michaels	91. D Storm			
26. Shirley Oktober	92. N Ockhuis			
27. Jerome Willemse	93. T Lombard			
28. April Pieters	94. D van Rooyen			
29. Magie Pieters	95. J Jakobs			
30. Johnson Shompana	96. A Swarts			
31. M Skirmaans	97. P Johnson			
32. Magrieta Skrimaans	98. L Swanepoel			

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
33. K Skrimaans	99. V Mdlelembe			
34. Gert Jacobus Smit c	100. J Ockhuis			
35. Elizabeth Smit	101. K Skirmaans			
36. Bonnie Snyders	102. A Swarts (Andries)			
37. Angelina Snyders	103. M Opperman			
38. Teresa Snyers	104. L Lottering			
39. Rodney Stevens	105. J Jacobs			
40. Elia Thokotsi	106. Z Mdlelembe			
41. Tracey-Ann Toontjies	107. Asanda Hlekani			
42. Willem Toontjies	108. Lucas Ngemntu			
43. Jacques van Rooyen	109. Maria M Saroon			
44. Abraham van Wyk	110. Gert Basson			
45. Marzell van Wyk	111. John Sakati			
46. Magdalen van Zyl	112. Sydney S James			
47. Johanne Willemse	113. Chrissie Januarie			
48. Niel Visser	114. Robert Wilshire			
49. Michelle Visser	115. Jonathan J Januarie			
50. Vakakhulu Mdlelembe	116. Jonathan Fransman			
51. Jaco Ockhuis	117. Lizette Hartse			
52. Karel Skirmaans	118. Abey Hartse			
53. Andries Swarts	119. Quinton Jansen			
54. Marietha Opperman	120. Cathy Matthews			
55. Pitirose Makoe	121. Jacobus Fieland			
56. Loretta Lottering	122. Storm Clark			
57. Barend Springfield	123. Warren Rodney Sabbat			
58. Maria Saroon	124. Anna S Fieland			
	125. Mecaba Sabbat			
	126. Johanna E Nel			

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
59. Jolien Jacobs 60. Asanda Hlekani 61. Zenele Mdlelembé 62. Mpendulo Mona 63. Dawid Storm 64. Carl Franse 65. Nicolaas Ockhuis	127. Johan Tieties 128. Randall U Diergaardt 129. Gerswin Basson 130. Charles Moses 131. Treintjie Karoulus			

Jacqui van der Merwe registered these members as I&AP's on the project.

Response to Mrs Van der Merwe:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem "Greenmined") erken hiermee ontvangs van die besware soos ingedien deur:

1. A Ngemtu,
2. MP Mabatse (**Bevestig asb die naam en van aangesien dit onduidelik is op die vorm**)
3. B Springfield
4. A Pestoor (**Bevestig asb die naam en van aangesien dit onduidelik is op die vorm**)
5. J Bezuidenhoudt
6. G Swarts
7. A Mdlembe
8. S Claasen
9. M Mona
10. D Storm
11. N Ockhuis
12. T Lombard
13. D van Rooyen
14. J Jakobs

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
15. A Swarts 16. P Johnson 17. L Swanepoel 18. V Mdlelembe 19. J Ockhuis 20. K Skirmaans 21. A Swarts (Andries) 22. M Opperman 23. L Lottering 24. J Jacobs 25. Z Mdlelembe				
<p>, ontvang 1 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het hulle as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbeoordelingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van hulle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbeoordelingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbeoordelingsverslag. Hulle kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Soos u bewus is, is die Konsep Omvangbeoordelingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar vir insae en kommentaar. Indien enige van die bogenoemdes belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
H Pretorius	-	<a href="mailto:skduplessis@gmail.com">skduplessis@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
<p>H Pretorius objected to the project and mentioned that there are too many short- as well as long term negative impacts such as pollution that will result in the destruction of precious and rare plant-, animal- and bird life from Moutonshoek to Elands Bay. The farms next to the rivers and pans will suffer with ultimate depravity and desolation and loss of life.</p>				
<p>Response to H Pretorius:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en                      ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.                 </p> <p>                     Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”                 </p>				
Sandra Prinsloo	-	<a href="mailto:sandraprins@mweb.co.za">sandraprins@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
<p>Sandra Prinsloo objected to the project and is concerned about pollution of water and air around the Vlei, noise pollution, loss of jobs to local community, poisoning of fish, frogs, plant life, and other wildlife.</p>				
<p>Response to Me Prinsloo:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JA Louw</li> <li>2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)</li> <li>3. E Smith</li> <li>4. N Boois</li> <li>5. M Louw</li> <li>6. W Geldenhuys</li> <li>7. B Jordaan</li> <li>8. K Wiese</li> <li>9. G Wiese</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
10. JC van Schoor 11. M Boois 12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Sonja Prüter	Bo Dam Farm	<a href="mailto:sonja@dynamis.co.za">sonja@dynamis.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
--------------	-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Sonja Prüter objected to the project with the following comments:

Additional information: "How much and where will the water be drawn to operate the mine. What is the socio-economic impact on the local population.

Concerns: Influence on migrant workers which will disrupt the local social structure and increase crime. Pollution to sensitive vleiland ecosystems – Verlorenvlei."

Response to Me Prüter:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team. Attached for your convenience is the relevant project map.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Dr Andrea Pulfrich	Pisces Environmental Services (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:apulfrich@pisces.co.za">apulfrich@pisces.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019
--------------------	-----------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dr Pulfrich requested a copy of the BID.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Dr Pulfrich:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

As requested please find the BID and related project map attached hereto.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

Mary Ralphs	-	<a href="mailto:maryralphs@mweb.co.za">maryralphs@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
-------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mary Ralphs objected to the project with the following comments: “This river is part of the water catchment which supports all livelihoods in the Verloren Valley and is the lifeblood of the beleaguered Verlorenvlei. Besides causing massive environmental destruction, the development of a mine in this area puts all the people and wild creatures

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
who live in Moutonshoek, Piketberg, Redelinghuys, Elands Bay and surrounds risk being exposed to inadequate and contaminated water, poisoned air, and an unliveable environment.”				
<p>Response to Me Ralphs:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 6 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, socio-economic specialist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
1. N Nadada 2. Maria Booysen 3. Sara Miggels 4. Angeline Snyers 5. Diana Booysen	Redelinguys Residents	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from the Redelinguys residents:

Ek, *naam van elke persoon*, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Redelinguys, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to the Redelinghuys residents:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende Nuwerus inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Zandile Mgema
2. N Nowatha
3. Lucia Nomacesane Mbuweni
4. Ngxola Bredina
5. Nosakhele Qebisa
6. Phehiswa Zeipha Khambi
7. Nonkwuleko Bhushula
8. Andiswa Rabela
9. S Siphezi
10. Zola Lemi
11. Nosipho Hastag
12. Keneuwe Madikane
13. Sisanda Nofemele
14. Mofemele Mbas
15. Mtya Siyabulela
16. Nomonde Maysisela
17. Willem Stafel
18. John Jakobs
19. Ntobeko Khambi
20. Nonkwuleko Bhushula
21. Nteboheleng Motaoi

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
22. Johanna Kraucamp 23. N Viti 24. Palesa Rose Lebitsa 25. Abraham Kroucamp				
Greenmined het die volgende Elandsbaai inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer: 26. Lucinda Farmer 27. Oscar Hector 28. Lauren Taylor 29. Gert Taylor 30. Ashlene Hector 31. Sandisile Tayi 32. Abei Davids 33. William Lamoor 34. Roseline Lenee 35. Antjie Hector 36. Zodwa Potsone 37. Funeka Nogenge				
Greenmined het die volgende Redelinghuys inwoners as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer: 38. N Nadada 39. Maria Booyesen 40. Sara Miggels 41. Angeline Snyers 42. Diana Booyesen				
,en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Johan Reyneke	-	<a href="mailto:johan@reynekewines.co.za">johan@reynekewines.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
<p>Johan Reyneke registered as I&amp;AP on the project.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Reyneke:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hendrik Petrus Smit</li> <li>2. Adriaan Louw Smit</li> <li>3. Louis-Mari Smit</li> <li>4. M Scholtz</li> <li>5. JJ Smits</li> <li>6. Maureen September</li> <li>7. Maria Swart</li> <li>8. W van den Berg</li> <li>9. Griet Springveld</li> <li>10. Piet Klaase</li> </ol>	<p>Riviera Residents</p>	<p><a href="mailto:louis@hpsmit.co.za">louis@hpsmit.co.za</a></p>	<p>5 &amp; 6 February 2019</p>	<p>6 February 2019</p>

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
11. Gert Smit 12. SW Coetzee 13. Johanna Maarman 14. Jan Pieters 15. Delizia Pieters 16. Johanna Smit 17. Petronella Smit 18. Barend Swarts 19. Sophia Swartz 20. Jakob Oktober 21. Gerald Smit 22. Sophia Pieters 23. Sunita Leandra Goliath 24. Senobia Springveld 25. Ivan Springfield 26. Jan Swarts 27. Gerrit Springfield 28. Moreeda van Wyk 29. Sophia Maarman 30. Niklaas Toontjies 31. Gideon Maarman 32. Maria Swarts 33. Gerrit Booyesen 34. Anna Smit 35. Dora Pieters 36. Anita Booyesen 37. Cornel Oktober				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
38. W Smit 39. IJ van Wyk 40. Eduard Monk 41. Andreas Klase 42. Magrieta Oktober 43. M Maarman 44. Hanna Smit 45. S Maarman 46. Angeline Karolus 47. Magrieta Systr 48. Veronique Goliath 49. Barendine Karools 50. Risda Smit 51. Elzette Oktober 52. Naomi Diedericks 53. Melisa Mentoer 54. Maurita Monk 55. Simondre Goeieman 56. M Willemse 57. E Klase 58. C Coetzee 59. Damon Smit 60. Jerome Willemse 61. Angelo Beukes 62. Brendon Goliath 63. Benedine Joubert 64. Annika Plaatjies 65. Monique September				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
66. Abraham Goliat				

Comments received from the Riviera Residents:

Ek, *naam van elke persoon*, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Riviera, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to the Riviera residents (sent to Me Louise as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 en 6 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende Riviera inwoners/werker as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cornel Oktober</li> <li>2. W Smit</li> <li>3. <b>Brief na W Smit se naam is onduidelik</b></li> <li>4. IJ van Wyk</li> <li>5. Eduard Monk</li> <li>6. Andreas Klase</li> <li>7. Magrieta Oktober</li> <li>8. M Maarman</li> <li>9. Hanna Smit</li> <li>10. S Maarman</li> <li>11. Angeline Karolus</li> <li>12. Magrieta Systr</li> <li>13. Veronique Goliath</li> <li>14. Barendine Karools</li> <li>15. Risda Smit</li> <li>16. Elzette Oktober</li> <li>17. Naomi Diedericks</li> <li>18. Melisa Mentoer</li> <li>19. Maurita Monk</li> <li>20. Simondre Goeieman</li> <li>21. M Willemse</li> <li>22. E Klase</li> <li>23. C Coetzee</li> <li>24. Damon Smit</li> <li>25. Jerome Willemse</li> <li>26. Angelo Beukes</li> <li>27. Brendon Goliath</li> <li>28. Benedine Joubert</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>29. Annika Plaatjies 30. Monique September 31. Abraham Goliat</p> <p>,en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Danie Roux	-	<a href="mailto:danie@hgmolenaar.com">danie@hgmolenaar.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
Danie Roux objected to the project.				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Roux:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Kyle Roux Marais van der Merwe	-	<a href="mailto:kyle@kylerouxinteriors.co.za">kyle@kylerouxinteriors.co.za</a>	13 January 2019	14 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Kyle Roux and Marais van der Merwe objected to the project and is concerned about the depletion of the water table, contamination and disruption of the aquifers and the disregard for the environmental region, and its importance in the greater ecosystem of the west coast.

Response to Mr Roux and Van der Merwe:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 13 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered yourself, Die Werf Estates (Pty) Ltd and Mr Van der Merwe an interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Stephan Roux	-	<a href="mailto:Stephan.roux@hgmolenaar.com">Stephan.roux@hgmolenaar.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019

Stephan Roux objected to the project.

Response to Mr Roux:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Prof Peter Ryan	FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology, UCT	<a href="mailto:Peter.ryan@uct.ac.za">Peter.ryan@uct.ac.za</a>	18 January 2019	18 January 2019
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Prof Peter Ryan objected to the project with the following comments: "Verlorenvlei hosts as many as 4 000 birds seasonally, including being an important site for Palearctic migrant species and threatened seabirds at the estuary. The proposed mine could severely impact the water quantity and quality feeding the wetland and estuary, in an already water stressed environment."

Response to Prof Ryan:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

ℵ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Sonja Schmidlin	-	<a href="mailto:schmidlinsonja@gmail.com">schmidlinsonja@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Sonja Schmidlin objected to the project with the following comments (translated to English for ease of reference):

The drought is bad enough and a mine will further damage the water resources and nature. Verlorenvlei is a conservation area - certain types of birds come here - will die out. Vlei will go without water (clean!) And so will town and farms and environment will be disadvantaged. Mine will also bring much more crime as more people will live in the area. "Die droogte is erg genoeg en 'n myn sal die waterbronne en natuur nog verder beskadig. Verlorenvlei is 'n bewaringsgebied – sekere voelsoorte kom net hier voor – sal uitsterf. Vlei sal tot niet gaan sonder water (skoon!) en so ook dorp en plase en omgewing sal benadeel word. Myn bring ook baie meer misdaad aangesien meer mense in omgewing woon."

Response to Me Schmidlin:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem "Greenmined") bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Januarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Hezmuth Schmitt	-	<a href="mailto:schmiturhh@telkomsa.net">schmiturhh@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Hezmuth Schmitt objected to the project and commenting that there is enough mining at the west coast, and they want to keep it natural.

Response to Mr Schmitt:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JA Louw</li> <li>2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)</li> <li>3. E Smith</li> <li>4. N Boois</li> <li>5. M Louw</li> <li>6. W Geldenhuys</li> <li>7. B Jordaan</li> <li>8. K Wiese</li> <li>9. G Wiese</li> <li>10. JC van Schoor</li> <li>11. M Boois</li> <li>12. S Prinsloo</li> <li>13. L Smith</li> <li>14. M van Schalkwyk</li> <li>15. A Smith</li> <li>16. Ricardo</li> <li>17. W Dewet</li> <li>18. E Taylor</li> <li>19. S Botha</li> <li>20. H Karolus</li> <li>21. H Schmitt</li> <li>22. A Louw</li> <li>23. G Louw</li> <li>24. H Smuts</li> <li>25. D van Litsenborgh</li> <li>26. F van Litsenborgh</li> <li>27. E Vermeulen</li> <li>28. C Visser</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

29. G Witbooi  
 30. R Swanepoel  
 31. G Hector  
 32. J Amos

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

AR Schnetler and CE Smit	Verlorenvlei Heritage Settlement and Nature Reserve Home owners	<a href="mailto:Pschnetler7@gmail.com">Pschnetler7@gmail.com</a> <a href="mailto:daan@smitkruger.co.za">daan@smitkruger.co.za</a>	16 January 2019	17 January 2019
--------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

AR Schnetler and CE Smit objected to the project with the following comments: ““We identify ourselves with the objection already filed by the Verlorenvlei Heritage Home Owners’ Association. For the first time in decades the vlei is totally dry. The basin in currently a wasteland of dust and dry vegetation. The catchment area of the vlei is situated in the Moutonshoek Valley. This is a relatively small area situated between the mountains to the eastern side of the vlei. The applicant’s proposed development is,

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>according to the plans received, situated at the heart of the said area. It is obvious even to the layman's eye, that this fragile environment is dependent on the preservation of this pristine phenomenon. If the total system is in anyway threatened, especially as foreseen by the suggested mine and associated developments in the area, it will be fatal to the economy, livelihood and wellbeing of the people who have lived here for centuries. We beg you to save this precious Verlorenvlei area for future generations."</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Schnetler and Smit:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 16 January 2019 as submitted by Mr Schnetler with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, and geohydrologists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'				
Herma Schoeman	-	<a href="mailto:hermaschoeman@gmail.com">hermaschoeman@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Me Schoeman:

Ek, Herma Schoeman, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Meerlandsvlei, Eendekuil, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskernde Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Schoeman:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Sophia Schoeman	Sandveld Oase	<a href="mailto:sophia@patat.co.za">sophia@patat.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Sophia Schoeman objected project and is concerned about the water, air and job creation for locals.

Response to Me Schoeman:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, atmospheric specialist, as well as the socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Ben Sheard	-	<a href="mailto:sheardben@gmail.com">sheardben@gmail.com</a>	4 December 2018	08 December 2018
<p>Comments received from Mr Sheard:</p> <p>Mr Sheard objected to the project and requested additional environmental reports and information. Mr Sheard stated that: "Bongani Minerals applied for this same permit a few years ago, and it was quickly shut down. They are now applying again. They are planning on mining in the same valley as the Verlorenvlei, which is a RAMSAR-protected site. The mining operation will undoubtable have a negative effect on the surrounding environment, and it cannot be allowed to proceed."</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Sheard:</p> <p>"Greenmined Environmental (hereinafter "Greenmined") herewith thank you for your interest, and acknowledge receipt of your objection received 8 December 2018 with regard to the proposed mining right application to be submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your comments are noted and will be included in the scoping report and assessed in the environmental impact assessment report.</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties."</p>				
Garry Sheard	Verlorenvlei Fragrant Producers	<a href="mailto:garry@devs.co.za">garry@devs.co.za</a>	16 January 2019	17 January 2019
<p>Garry Sheard objected to the project and is concerned about water use and water pollution as the Verlorenvlei is already feeling the effects of water deprivation. Also loss of farming land.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Sheard:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 16 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologists and rangeland specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Martin Sheard	Smith Tabaya Buchanan Boyes	<a href="mailto:Martins@skbb.co.za">Martins@skbb.co.za</a>	17 January 2019	18 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Martin Sheard objected to the project.

Response to Mr Sheard:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 17 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Jeremy Shelton	Freshwater Research Centre	<a href="mailto:jeremy@frcsa.org.za">jeremy@frcsa.org.za</a>	28 January 2019	30 January 2019

Jeremy Shelton objected to the project because of harmful impacts on freshwater biodiversity. He stated that endemic, threatened species such as freshwater fish would likely be strongly negatively impacted by this.

Response to Mr Shelton:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 28 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

AM Smit	D.A.C. Smit Familie Trust	P.O. Box 232 Piketberg	19 January 2019	21 January 2019
---------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Mrs Van der Merwe added AM Smit to the list of registered I&AP's.  
Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the correspondence on 21 January 2019, registered Me Smit as I&AP and informed her of the availability of the DSR, by posting a DSR notification to her postal address.

Jacobus Smit	-	<a href="mailto:kromantonies@gmail.com">kromantonies@gmail.com</a>	2 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Smit:

Ek, Jacobus Smit, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar en 4 de geslag bewoner van die eiendom bekend as Karookop, deel 2 van Wilgenhoutdrift 48, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskernde Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;                      ✘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;                      ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>	
			<p>Response to Mr Smit:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 2 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word."

Wendy Janet Smit	-	P.O. Box 64 Eendekuil	2 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Smit:

Ek, Wendy Janet Smit, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Namaquasfontein en kontak adres of epos: Bus 64 Eendekuil 7885, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Smit (sent to Mrs Van der Merwe as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) erken hiermee ontvangs van die besware soos ingedien deur Me Smit en Johnson, ontvang 3 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het hulle as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van hulle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Hulle kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Albertus Smith	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Albertus Smith objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, health and the negative impact on the animals.

Response to Mr Smith (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaï van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
C Smith	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	7 February 2019	11 February 2019
<p>C Smith objected to the project and commented that the project will hamper the environment and job creation.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Smith (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rina Booyen</li> <li>2. Sophia Taylor</li> <li>3. Elizabeth Smith</li> <li>4. C Smith</li> <li>5. Anna Klaasen</li> </ol> <p>, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.

Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.

Ceinwen Smith	-	<a href="mailto:ceinismith@gmail.com">ceinismith@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ceinwen Smith objected to the project with the following comments: "I would like to receive further information on the progress of the application, opportunities for public participation, and particularly regarding the proposed EIA - when that will be carried out, what is being assessed and once complete, what the outcomes are.

I strongly object to the mining application in the Moutonshoek area for several reasons:

- ✂ it is the catchment area for Verlorenvlei, a declared RAMSAR site and nationally recognised as an important bird area for a large number of local and migratory birds.
- ✂ the important agricultural sector in the surrounding sandveld area is directly reliant on the groundwater and abstraction from Verlorenvlei for irrigation and processing. Any contamination of either one of these sources, would have devastating effects on one of the countries most important potatoes producing regions.
- ✂ the impact of job losses due to this would far out way the handful of proposed jobs that the mine will create for a finite period.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Smith:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, rangeland specialist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Elizabeth Smith	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	7 February 2019	11 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Elizabeth Smith objected to the project and commented that it will affect the community negatively.

Response to Me Smith (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Rina Booyen
2. Sophia Taylor
3. Elizabeth Smith
4. C Smith
5. Anna Klaasen

, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.

Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

∞ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>∞ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Elton Smith	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Elton Smith objected to the project and is concerned about job loss, health risk and air pollution.</p>				
<p>Response to Mr Smith (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JA Louw</li> <li>2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)</li> <li>3. E Smith</li> <li>4. N Boois</li> <li>5. M Louw</li> <li>6. W Geldenhuys</li> <li>7. B Jordaan</li> <li>8. K Wiese</li> <li>9. G Wiese</li> <li>10. JC van Schoor</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
11. M Boois 12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Frederico Smith	-	<a href="mailto:fredericosmth@gmail.com">fredericosmth@gmail.com</a>	6 February 2019	6 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Smith:

Ek, Frederico Smith, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Redelinghuys, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ✂ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ✂ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>                     ✘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighe; en                      ✘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighe in die gebiede.                 </p> <p>                     Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.                 </p>	
			<p>                     Response to Mr Smith:                 </p> <p>                     “Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 6 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).                 </p> <p>                     Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.                 </p> <p>                     Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.                 </p> <p>                     Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).                 </p> <p>                     'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:                 </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Loretta Smith	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Loretta Smith objected to the project and is concerned about air pollution, as well as the fate of the frogs, birds, fish, and animals when there is no water.

Response to Me Smith (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Helene Smuts	-	<a href="mailto:Helenesmuts01@gmail.com">Helenesmuts01@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Helene Smuts objected to the project and is concerned about water security, impact on the Verlorenvlei, no local job creation.

Response to Me Smuts:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreeer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
5. M Louw				
6. W Geldenhuys				
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				
31. G Hector				
32. J Amos				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Jennifer Sorrell	Jennifer Sorrell Architect	<a href="mailto:admag@iafrica.co.za">admag@iafrica.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Jennifer Sorrel objected to the project with the following comments: "Mining is destructive to the surrounding environment, as well as having repercussions further afield. The vicinity is rich in san heritage sites. Mining is also very heavy on natural resources especially water which is the life blood of the area."

Response to Me Sorrell:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, archaeologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Teresa Stander	-	<a href="mailto:memories@tafs.co.za">memories@tafs.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
----------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Teresa Stander objected to the project and is concerned about the loss of biodiversity, erosion, and contamination and pollution of water.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Stander:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Michele Starke	Mouton’s Valley (Pty) Ltd Mouton’s Valley Trust	<a href="mailto:michele@mvfarm.co.za">michele@mvfarm.co.za</a>	26 January 2019	28 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Michele Starke objected to the project and is concerned about the following: “Air pollution will affect all our production. Noise pollution will have a negative effect on the sense of place. Blasting will affect the stability of our boreholes and dams. If the mine compromises our ability to produce export fruit and essential oils, we will have to retrench workers and find another source of income. The effect on the fauna and flora – we have pristine fynbos with many rare and protected species. We also have a number of leopards and other wild animals and birds endemic to this area.”

Response to Me Starke:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 26 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, geohydrologist, atmospheric and noise specialists as well as the socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

HF Steyn	-	<a href="mailto:pen@thepub.co.za">pen@thepub.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
----------	---	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

HF Steyn objected to the project.

Response to Mr Steyn:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Joubert Steyn	-	<a href="mailto:joubertsteyn@gmail.com">joubertsteyn@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Joubert Steyn registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Mr Steyn:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

ℵ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Liza Steyn	West Coast Paints	<a href="mailto:webmaster@westcoastpaints.co.za">webmaster@westcoastpaints.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Steyn:

"I, Liza Steyn, the undersigned in my capacity as co-owner of the institution known as West Coast Paints, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ℵ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ℵ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ℵ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ℵ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Me Steyn:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Lombard Steyn	-	<a href="mailto:Lombard.steyn@gmail.com">Lombard.steyn@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Lombard Steyn registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Mr Lombard:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Attached hereto please find a copy of the background information document and related project map for ease of reference.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Felicity Strange	Friends of Verlorenvlei	<a href="mailto:vleiatdesign@gmail.com">vleiatdesign@gmail.com</a>	11 January 2019	14 January 2019
------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Felicity Strange objected to the project and listed the following concerns: "1. The BID was sent out just prior to the holiday season in contravention of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations – Public Participation Process. 2. The documentation should also be made available in Afrikaans and isiXhosa."

Response to Me Strange:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 11 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please take note that the commenting period on the BID still extends until 5 February 2019, as the period from 15 December 2018 – 5 January 2019 was excluded in the reckoning of the 30-days commenting period as prescribed in the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2017. We take note of your request for the project information to be made available in Afrikaans and Xhosa. Should you have a particular person/s that may be interested in this project, in mind kindly supply us with their contact details to allow us to contact them accordingly.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Hettie Sutherland	-	<a href="mailto:hsutherland@consol.co.za">hsutherland@consol.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Hettie Sutherland registered as I&AP on the project.

Response to Me Sutherland:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Chris Swanepoel	-	<a href="mailto:chrisjs@absa.co.za">chrisjs@absa.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Swanepoel:

Ek, Chris Swanepoel, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Roode Vos Straat - Langebaan, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>	
			<p>Response to Mr Swanepoel:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

GW Swanepoel	H.G. Molenaar	<a href="mailto:gw@hgmolenaar.com">gw@hgmolenaar.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
--------------	---------------	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

GW Swanepoel objected to the project and is concerned about the water scar.

Response to Mr Swanepoel:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Randall Swanepoel	-	<a href="mailto:Randallswanepoel9@gmail.com">Randallswanepoel9@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Randall Swanepoel objected to the project and is concerned about the following impacts on animals and humans caused by poisonous gas from the mine:

- ✘ health risks,
- ✘ food shortage,
- ✘ financial predicament,
- ✘ eradication of plants,
- ✘ extinction of animals,
- ✘ water shortage,
- ✘ hart illnesses.

Response to Mr Swanepoel:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
4. N Boois				
5. M Louw				
6. W Geldenhuys				
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				
31. G Hector				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

32. J Amos

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Thelma Swanepoel	-	<a href="mailto:simeon@leasure.co.za">simeon@leasure.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Swanepoel:

"I, Thelma Swanepoel, the undersigned in my capacity as concerned citizen of the institution known as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Response to Me Swanepoel (sent to Mr Watson as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following person as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project:

1. Simon Watson
2. David Berel Alexander
3. Thelma Swanepoel

, and will henceforth keep you posted (as contact person) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Ian Swemmer	-	<a href="mailto:iswemmer@gmail.com">iswemmer@gmail.com</a>	28 January 2019	28 January 2019
-------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ian Swemmer requested a copy of the BID.

Response to Mr Swemmer:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Attached hereto please find a copy of the Background Information Document that can be used to register/comment on the project.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Devon Swingburn	-	<a href="mailto:dswingburn@gmail.com">dswingburn@gmail.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Devon Swingburn objected to the project and is concerned about water use as water is already sparse, and water contamination.

Response to Mr Swingburn:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Ricardo Talmakkies	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ricardo Talmakkies objected to the project and is concerned about his employment.

Response to Mr Talmakkies (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JA Louw</li> <li>2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)</li> <li>3. E Smith</li> <li>4. N Boois</li> <li>5. M Louw</li> <li>6. W Geldenhuys</li> <li>7. B Jordaan</li> <li>8. K Wiese</li> <li>9. G Wiese</li> <li>10. JC van Schoor</li> <li>11. M Boois</li> <li>12. S Prinsloo</li> <li>13. L Smith</li> <li>14. M van Schalkwyk</li> <li>15. A Smith</li> <li>16. Ricardo</li> <li>17. W Dewet</li> <li>18. E Taylor</li> <li>19. S Botha</li> <li>20. H Karolus</li> <li>21. H Schmitt</li> <li>22. A Louw</li> <li>23. G Louw</li> <li>24. H Smuts</li> <li>25. D van Litsenborgh</li> <li>26. F van Litsenborgh</li> <li>27. E Vermeulen</li> <li>28. C Visser</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
Elwida Taylor	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Elwida Taylor objected to the project and is concerned about drought caused by high water usage, pollution impact on humans, animals and plants.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Me Taylor (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Nick Taylor	Verlorenvlei Heritage Settlement	<a href="mailto:nick@nicktaylor.co.za">nick@nicktaylor.co.za</a>	13 January 2019	15 January 2019

Nick Taylor objected to the project and submitted the following comments: "I'm sure it's not your fault that this application came at the beginning of the holidays [as they always do] so most people are either away or taking a break from office. However be assured that there are many who fought the last mining proposal who will take up arms yet again to see this application doesn't succeed. I herewith enclose my initial response on the form you sent which is a PDF so even though I bought conversion software, could not sign .. Unless it was to make it as difficult as possible, why you didn't send a living document we could all use and sign .. I am at a loss to imagine. At least I can sign this email as proof that the respondent is me.

I would like to know on what scientific basis the applicant has submitted an application to mine low grade tungsten (and other minerals/metals) in an area as sensitive as this and has the applicant considered the livelihoods and survival of communities downstream from the proposed area to the coast. I will submit a full list of concerns when the applicant puts in a proper proposal document with full intention to mine instead of a badly prepared desk top mock up that insults the people it "would", not "will" affect...my emphasis in parenthesis is simply because I believe the application is playing a dangerous game in proposing this mine once again....we are fully aware of the previous proposals to prospect and mine and unless some really fancy new technology is available, tungsten cannot be mined safely in the area proposed....let alone processed as the initial document seems to want to do."

Response to Mr Taylor:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 13 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the commenting period on the BID still extends until 5 February 2019, as the period from 15 December 2018 – 5 January 2019 was excluded in the reckoning of the 30-days commenting period as prescribed in the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2017. We take note of your request and concerns and will included it in the Final Scoping

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Report to be addressed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team to comment on as part of their assessments.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✎ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✎ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Sophia Taylor	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	7 February 2019	11 February 2019
<p>Sophia Taylor objected to the project and is concerned that the project will hinder the workers and cause residents to become unemployed.</p>				
<p>Response to Me Taylor (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 7 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rina Booysen</li> <li>2. Sophia Taylor</li> <li>3. Elizabeth Smith</li> <li>4. C Smith</li> <li>5. Anna Klaasen</li> </ol> <p>, en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou (as kontak persoon) van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van julle besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek beskikbaar is vir insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien iemand sou belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd julle kommentaar kan lewer. Die kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.</p>				
Hendrik Ten Hoorn Boer	-	<a href="mailto:tenhb@global.co.za">tenhb@global.co.za</a>	27 January 2019	28 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Hendrik Ten Hoorn Boer objected to the project and is concerned about pollution of surface and groundwater, environmental destruction, destruction of natural habitat and wildlife including birds, and the destruction of the Verlorenvlei.

Response to Mr Ten Hoorn Boer:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 27 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and ecologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Jeannie Terblanche	-	<a href="mailto:jeanniet@mweb.co.za">jeanniet@mweb.co.za</a>	6 February 2019	7 February 2019

Jeannie Terblanche registered as I&AP on the project and requested a copy of the DSR.

Response to Me Terblanche:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your registration dated 6 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be downloaded from the below listed link. Alternatively, you can find the report on our website [www.greenmined.co.za](http://www.greenmined.co.za).

- 1 [Draft Scoping Report - Bongani Minerals \(Pty\) Ltd Mining Right Application](#)
- 2 [Draft Scoping Report Appendices - Bongani Minerals \(Pty\) Ltd Mining Right Application](#)
- 3 [DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 1 of 2](#)
- 4 [DSR Appendix 5 - Proof of Public Participation - Part 2 of 2](#)

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

David Thomson	-	<a href="mailto:daveandsiggie@gmail.com">daveandsiggie@gmail.com</a>	29 January 2019	30 January 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

David Thomson objected to the project and is concerned that opencast mining will destroy underground water systems.

Response to Mr Thomson:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 29 January 2019 (as sent by Me Tamryn) with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Eugene Frank Freeman	The Thoroughbred Breeders Association	<a href="mailto:Eugenefreeman007@gmail.com">Eugenefreeman007@gmail.com</a>	29 January 2019	30 January 2019
----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from The Thoroughbred Breeders Association:

"I, Eugene Frank Freeman, the undersigned in my capacity as vice chairman of the institution known as The Thoroughbred Breeders Association, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ✂ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ✂ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ✂ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</p> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>	
			<p>Response to The Thoroughbred Breeders Association:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of both your objection dated 29 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered The Thoroughbred Breeders Association as well as Boland Stud as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>	

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Anne and John Todd	-	<a href="mailto:toddbat@iafrica.com">toddbat@iafrica.com</a> <a href="mailto:toddj@iafrica.com">toddj@iafrica.com</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019

Anne and John Todd objected to the project and are concerned about pollution of ground and surface water, future water shortages for local communities, destruction of natural habitat and thus wildlife as the Verlorenvlei is already threatened, and the ever continuing destruction of the West Coast.

Response to Mr and Mrs Todd:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Martin Treadaway	-	<a href="mailto:martin@ndtec.co.za">martin@ndtec.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Treadaway:

"I, Martin Treadaway, the undersigned in my capacity as owner of the institution known as 10, 12<sup>th</sup> street Shelley Point, St Helena Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Treadaway:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Taylor Uys	-	<a href="mailto:taylor@hgmolenaar.com">taylor@hgmolenaar.com</a>	1 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Taylor Uys objected to the project.

Response to Mr Uys:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Eldon van Aswegen	-	<a href="mailto:eldon@documentmedia.co.za">eldon@documentmedia.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Eldon van Aswegen objected to the project with the following comments: "This is a sensitive natural area and any unnecessary development, especially mining, stand to upset the already pressured natural balance that co exists in this beautiful part of the Western Cape, both visually and environmentally."

Response to Mr Van Aswegen:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Bennie van der Merwe (Dr)  Care of Adv M Coetzee	Little Swift Investments 56 (Pty) Ltd Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust Moutonshoek Investments (Pty) Ltd	<a href="mailto:marcec@mweb.co.za">marcec@mweb.co.za</a>	29 January 2019	4 February 2019
--------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Correspondence received from Adv Coetzee on behalf of Moutonshoek Investments (Pty) Ltd and Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust:

"I (Adv Coetzee) am addressing this communication to you for and on behalf of -

- (a) Moutonshoek Investments (Pty) Ltd and the Namaquasfontein Boerdery Trust, respectively owner and occupant of Portion 1 of farm 297; and
- (b) other land owners and residents in the Moutonshoek, and Verlorenvlei area to be identified as soon as possible.

2. On 4 December 2018 you issued a background information document (BID) notifying that an application was made by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd for a mining right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (the "Act") to mine Tungsten and Molybdenum on certain farms in the Moutonshoek Area, Piketberg, as well as an application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998 or "NEMA") and the Environmental Impact Regulations, 2014, as amended.

3. According to you the purpose of the BID was to inform "about the proposed activity and to determine whether there are any concerns or objections from interested and affected parties that need to be considered". It is recorded that contrary to section 10(1)(a) of the Act, no indication was given in the BID that an application for a mining right was indeed submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources, neither was the addressees informed of the submission of the application. In fact the date of the BID was 3 December 2018, a full 10 days before acceptance of the applications by the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>4. Persons were requested to register as an interested and affected party on or before 5 February 2019. In other words, the registration process ends 5 February 2019.</p> <p>5. Despite this, on 11 January 2019, you gave notice that the draft scoping report is available for perusal and comment. The closing date for comments is set at 12 February 2019. The implication of this is that notwithstanding the fact that people may register up to 5 February 2019, those persons will only then only have 7 days to comment on the draft scoping report. This is unreasonable and contrary to the impression created in your background information document that the draft scoping report will be submitted “on” 5 February 2019 with a 30-day review period.</p> <p>6. On 8 January 2019 you upon my request provided a copy of the DMR’s acceptance letter of the application for a mining right (almost a month after it was accepted). It has already been recorded that there is a substantive conflict between this acceptance letter and your background information document pertaining to the areas in respect of which a mining right application was made. Neither you or the DMR has reacted to this after it was brought to your attention on 14 January 2019.</p> <p>7. Despite the fact that you were aware that the DMR also issued an acceptance letter for the application for environmental authorisation you never disclosed this or provided a copy.</p> <p>8. It is trite that a scoping report required in terms of Regulation 21 of the NEMA EIA Regulations is a forerunner of the environmental impact assessment report.</p> <p>9. Should it then be my understanding that the consultation process would only focus upon the NEMA scoping report and environmental impact assessment report?</p> <p>10. I could find no indication in your documents that I&amp;AP’s were invited to submit comments on the MPRDA mining right application, or any indication that the complete application is available upon request or on your website. In fact, it is not available on your website at all.</p> <p>11. It is also trite that the MPRDA application, if duly submitted, in terms of regulation 10 must contain substantive and material information. Information that is imperative to inform any I&amp;AP of the proposed activity and compliance with regulation 10 (1)(a) to (n). Without this information being made available it simply would not be possible for any I&amp;AP to meaningfully comment on the application.</p> <p>12. Section 10 of the MPRDA is obligatory in that members of the public must get an opportunity to submit comments on the application within a certain time period. In this case the members of the public were not afforded such opportunity and are only allowed to comment on a draft scoping report in terms of NEMA.</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

13. On 14 December 2018, Mrs Jacqui van der Merwe requested copies of the BID in Afrikaans and IsiXhosa. This was because of the fact that the majority of interested and affected parties in the area was either Afrikaans or IsiXhosa speaking. These translated copies were only provided on 23 January 2019, after you published the draft scoping report for comment.

Flowing from the aforesaid, you are requested to respond to the following:

(i) When will the members of the public be notified of the acceptance of the applications?

(ii) According to paragraph 2(c) of the DMR's defective acceptance letter the consultation process "does not imply issuing letters and requesting affected parties to indicate whether they support your proposed project or not. It includes among others an extensive process of giving and discussing the specific details of the proposed project, giving the interested and affected parties an opportunity to table their comments, objections and support." When will you and/or the Applicant then make application available to interested and affected parties to comment on?

(iii) It also appears from the DMR's acceptance letter that an application for environmental authorisation was also submitted. When do you intend notifying and making this application available to interested and affected parties?

(iv) Is it the intention of the Applicant to provide I&AP's only with an opportunity to comment upon the draft scoping report? If not, when will all material information be made available to enable I&AP's to make informed comments?

(v) Do you still insist that comments on the draft scoping report must be submitted by 12 February 2019 despite the fact that the all-important mining right application and application for environmental authorisation are intentionally being withheld?

Your soonest response will be appreciated."

Response to Adv Coetzee:

"The above matter as well as letter received from you on behalf of Moutonshoek Investments (Pty) Ltd dated 29 January 2019 refers.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**Clarification of the Process:**

1. The BID (Background Information Document) is, as the name suggests, a document issued for information purposes only and as a courtesy to notify all potential Interested and Affected Persons (I&AP's) of the proposed application to be submitted. In this document the proposed project is summarized to inform the potential I&AP's that the application is to be submitted in due course and in the event that they would like to receive preliminary information regarding the project as well as progress thereof they can register as an I&AP.
2. In terms of Section 10 (1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (as amended) the Regional Manager must, in the prescribed manner, within 14 days after accepting an application lodged in terms of section 22 make known that an application for a mining right has been accepted in respect of the land in question and call upon interested and affected persons to submit their comments regarding the application within 30 days from the date of the notice. We would like to point out that this is a process which is implemented by the Department of Mineral Resources ("DMR") under statutory requirements.
3. Regulation 3 of the MPRDA Regulations, 2004 (as amended) provides that the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must make known by way of a notice, that an application has been accepted in respect of the land. This notice must be placed on a notice board at the office of the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, that is accessible to the public. The Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must advertise this notice as prescribed in subregulation 3 and 4 of Regulation 3 of the MPRDA Regulations. We would like to once again point out that this is a process implemented by the DMR under statutory requirements.
4. "Designated agency" is defined in the MPRDA Regulations as "the agency designated by the Minister in terms of section 70 of the Act. In terms of Section 70 of the MPRDA the Minister may designate an organ of State or a wholly owned and controlled agency or company belonging to the State to perform the functions referred to in this Chapter.
5. It is therefore clear that the onus was not on Greenmined Environmental, on behalf of the applicant, to inform the potential or registered I&AP's that the application has been accepted but rather the responsibility of the Regional Manager of the DMR.
6. Furthermore, in terms of Section 22 (4) of the MPRDA (as amended) the Regional Manager must, if the application is accepted, notify the applicant in writing within 14 days to submit the relevant environmental reports, as required in terms of Chapter 5 of NEMA, within 180 days from the date of notice, and to consult in the prescribed

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>manner with the landowner, lawful occupier and any interested and affected party and include the result of such consultation in the relevant environmental reports. This process as prescribed kicks off with the Draft Scoping Report (“DSR”).</p> <p>7. The Public Participation Process is more fully set out in Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended). In terms of Regulation 39 (1), if the proponent is not the owner or person in control of the land on which the activity is to be undertaken, the proponent must, before applying for an environmental authorization in respect of such activity, obtain the written consent of the landowner or person in control of the land to undertake such activity on that land. However, in terms of Regulation 39 (2) subregulation (1) does not apply in respect of –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. linear activities;</li> <li>b. activities constituting, or activities directly related to prospecting or exploration of a mineral and petroleum resource or extraction and primary processing of a mineral or petroleum resource; and</li> <li>c. strategic integrated projects as contemplated in the Infrastructure Development Act, 2014.</li> </ol> <p>8. Regulation 40 of the EIA regulations provides that the public participation process to which the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Basic assessment report and EMPr (Environmental Management Programme), and where applicable the closure plan, submitted in terms of regulation 19; and</li> <li>b. Scoping report submitted in terms of regulation 21 and the environmental impact assessment report and EMPr submitted in terms of regulation 23;</li> </ol> <p>was subjected to and must give all potential or registered I&amp;AP's, including the competent authority, a period of at least 30 days to submit comments on each of the basic assessment report, EMPr, scoping report and environmental impact assessment report, and where applicable the closure plan, as well as the report contemplated in regulation 32, if such reports or plans are submitted at different times.</p> <p>Subregulation (3) provides that potential or registered interested and affected parties, including the competent authority, may be provided with an opportunity to comment on reports and plans contemplated in subregulation (1) prior to submission of an application but must be provided with an opportunity to comment on such reports once an application has been submitted to the competent authority. Therefore, it is clear that the applicant was not obligated to provide the I&amp;AP's the opportunity to comment on the reports prior to the application being lodged with the DMR. The function of the BID, as well as advertisements, is specifically to notify the I&amp;AP's that an application will be submitted in due course and that they can register as an I&amp;AP.</p> <p>9. In terms of clause 5 of your letter you allege that the I&amp;AP's will only have 7 days to comment on the Draft Scoping Report ('DSR'). Your viewpoint is however flawed in the sense that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9.1 all potential I&amp;AP's were provided with an opportunity to register since 3 December 2018 in terms of the BID document provided;</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
		<p>9.2 All the potential I&amp;AP's whom have been provided with the BID, as well as registered I&amp;AP's have been provided with the DSR, therefore not only the registered I&amp;AP's have been provided with the opportunity to peruse and comment on the DSR, but all the potential I&amp;AP's;</p> <p>9.3 In terms of Regulation 40 of the EIA Regulations provided that a period of at least 30 days is prescribed to submit comments on each report. It is therefore clear that the potential and registered I&amp;AP's had ample time to register, peruse and comment on the Draft Scoping Report.</p>		
		<p>10. In terms of all mining and prospecting applications since 08 December 2014 there is now "One Environmental System" wherein the applications in terms of the MPRDA, NEMA, Water Use License Application (WULA), Waste Management Licensing (WML) and Air Emissions Licensing (AEL) run simultaneously and all the relevant departments are integrated. The consultation process in terms of all mining right applications will focus on the Scoping Report, the Environmental Impact Assessment Reports and Environmental Management Programme.</p>		
		<p>11. Please note that the mining right application itself is not available to the public, as it contains confidential information of the applicant. All reports however, from date of application, must be made available to the public, hence the public participation process.</p>		
		<p>12. As mentioned in clause 3 above it is not the applicant's responsibility to provide all I&amp;AP's with the acceptance letter, however when you requested same from us it was provided to you without hesitation. In the meantime, the DMR has provided us with amended acceptance letters in terms of the MPRDA end NEMA, which is attached hereto for your attention and ease of reference.</p>		
		<p>13. With reference to clause 12 of your letter under reply we would like to refer you to clauses 2 to 5 above, which is self-explanatory.</p>		
		<p>14. As requested we hereby respond to your questions at the end of your letter as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) As mentioned above it is not the applicant's obligation to notify the public of the acceptance, however, the registered I&amp;AP's are welcome to request same from us;</li> <li>ii) The application documentation is privileged and will not be made available to the public;</li> <li>iii) Attached hereto, as requested, the Environmental Authorisation application form;</li> <li>iv) The I&amp;AP's will have the opportunity to comment on the draft scoping report, which comments will be incorporated to form the final scoping report, to be submitted to the DMR. Thereafter the I&amp;AP's will also be afforded the opportunity to comment on the Environmental Impact Assessment report and Environmental Management Programme, after which participation process the reports will be submitted to the DMR;</li> <li>v) The mining right application is not being withheld, but it contains confidential information of our client. The potential and registered I&amp;AP's received ample time to comment on the draft scoping report and therefore the time frame will remain as is.</li> </ul>		

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

15. We trust you will find this above in order and please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information.”

Marais van der Merwe Kyle Roux	-	<a href="mailto:marais@claremont.co.za">marais@claremont.co.za</a>	13 January 2019	14 January 2019
-----------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Marais van der Merwe and Kyle Roux objected to the project and are concerned about the depletion of the water table, contamination and disruption of the aquifers, and the disregard for the environmental region and its importance in the greater ecosystem of the West Coast.

Response to Mr Van der Merwe:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 13 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered yourself, Die Werf Estates (Pty) Ltd and Mr Van der Merwe as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

ℵ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Schalk van der Merwe	-	<a href="mailto:schallie@gmail.com">schallie@gmail.com</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019
----------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Schalk van der Merwe registered on the project with the following comments: "It is absolutely not clear from your poorly worded email how one is supposed to register as an IAP. You talk about an attachment to the email, but there is none. In any event, I wish to register as an IAP in this matter. Quite frankly, I'm surprised to see that this dead horse is being flogged again. Kindly let me know EXACTLY how I am supposed to do this."

Response to Mr Van der Merwe:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Attached to this email please find a copy of the background information document and project map for your convenience. Also, please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Dr Mark van der Velde	-	<a href="mailto:mark@capetownplasticsurgery.co.za">mark@capetownplasticsurgery.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-----------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dr Mark van der Velde objected to the project and is concerned about pollution with associated job loss, the sensitive wetland downstream, erosion from strip mining, contamination of water supply that will affect towns and farms.

Response to Dr Van der Velde:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Sandra van der Westhuizen	-	P.O. Box 83 Redelingshuys	6 February 2019	6 February 2019
---------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Sandra van der Westhuizen objected to the project and is concerned about pollution of the air and the vlei.

Response to Me Van der Westhuizen (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as ‘n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Coenie Van der Westhyzen	-	<a href="mailto:Driespretorius12@gmail.com">Driespretorius12@gmail.com</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Van der Westhyzen (translated for ease of reference):

Verlorenvallei already has a crisis and should the disadvantages of mining be added it will be a final blow to the Valley and surroundings from Moutonshoek / Kromvlei to Elands Bay! Who will benefit most from such mining - the mine management, the owners of the mine - it will not be the miners or farming community - in other words, mineral drilling brings no benefit to the environment ... just human-made destruction!! The tranquility of the whole "Corner"-environment and further down the Krom Antonie River - then further down the Krom Antonie River the intact nature will never be restored!

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

What about the two beautiful horse farms - such a noise and hustle and bustle can have a detrimental effect on these beautiful animals too! Is there no appreciation and respect for this too? There will also have to be housing for the workers, miners .. where will it all end with everything that goes with it? What will become of them when the mining ends? Are they going back from where they came?

There is as it is now, no threat to this whole nature area. Yes drought has an effect .. but again when being drilled for water for the mining industry - how terribly much it takes from the underground water .. what first of all, the community should be a priority! But drought is a natural disaster - drilling with its disadvantages a human-created destruction .. LOSS from Moutonshoek, Kromvlei, past Valskuil, Verlorenvallei to Elandsbaai! We were put on the earth to look after it - not to destroy it!

“Verlorenvallei het reeds 'n krisis en as daar nou nog die nadele van 'n mynery bykom sal dit 'n finale nekslag vir die Vallei en omgewing vanaf Moutonshoek/Kromvlei tot Elandsbaai wees! Wie gaan die meeste voordeel kry uit so'n mynery - die mynbestuur, die eienaars van die myn - dit gaan mos nie die myners of boerdery-gemeenskap wees nie - m.a.w. boerdery vir minerale bring geen voordeel vir die omgewing nie ..slegs mensgeskepte verwoesting!! Die rustigheid van die hele "Hoek"-omgewing en verder af teen die Krom Antonie-rivier - dan verder af teen die Krom Antonie-rivier die ongeskonde natuur sal nooit weer herstel kan word nie! Wat van die twee pragtige perdeplase - so 'n geraas en gewoel kan nie anders as om ook 'n nadelige uitwerking op hierdie pragtige diere te he nie!! Is daar dan geen waardering en respek ook hiervoor nie?? Daar sal ook behuising vir die werkers, myners moet wees ..waar gaan dit alles eindig met alles wat daarmee gepaard gaan? Wat gaan van hulle word wanneer die mynery tot 'n einde kom? Gaan hulle terug vanwaar hulle gekom? Daar is mos soos dit nou is, geen bedreiging vir hierdie hele natuurgebied nie .. ja droogte het 'n effek .. maar weer as daar geboor word vir water vir die mynery - hoe ontsettend baie vat dit dan van die ondergrondse water .. wat mos eerstens vir die gemeenskap 'n prioriteit behoort te wees! Maar droogte is 'n natuurramp - boerdery met sy nadele 'n mensgeskepte verwoesting .. VERLORENHEID vanaf Moutonshoek, Kromvlei, verby Valskuil, Verlorenvallei tot Elandsbaai! Ons is op die aarde geplaas om dit op te pas - nie om dit te verwoes nie!”

Debora van Litsenborgh	-	<a href="mailto:Debora.sebulon@gmail.com">Debora.sebulon@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
------------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Debora van Litsenborgh objected to the project and is concerned about depopulation of the countryside, dust on the plants and vegetables and job loss.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Me Van Litsenborgh:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Francois van Litsenborgh	-	<a href="mailto:Debora.sebulon@gmail.com">Debora.sebulon@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

Francois van Litsenborgh objected to the project and is concerned about depopulation of the countryside, pollution and the vlei not receiving water.

Response to Mr Van Litsenborgh:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:                      ☞ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>ℵ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreeerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
<p>Jan Johannes Christoffel van Niekerk</p>	<p>-</p>	<p><a href="mailto:kiep@agrizone.co.za">kiep@agrizone.co.za</a></p>	<p>3 February 2019</p>	<p>4 February 2019</p>

Comments received from Mr Van Niekerk:

Ek, Jan Johannes Christoffel van Niekerk, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Oudemuur, Piketberg, en kontak adres of epos: [kiep@agrizone.co.za](mailto:kiep@agrizone.co.za) , wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ℵ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ℵ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ℵ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ℵ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to Mr Van Niekerk:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang vanaf Mev Van der Merwe op 3 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Marië van Rensburg Briers van Rensburg	Sleepers @ B&B Aloe	<a href="mailto:Sleepers8b@gmail.com">Sleepers8b@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

Comments received from Me van Rensburg:

“I, Marië van Rensburg, the undersigned in my capacity as owner of the institution known as Sleepers @ B&B and Aloe, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

Comments received from Mr van Rensburg:

“I, Briers van Rensburg, the undersigned in my capacity as a pensioner of the institution known as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.</p> <p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Me Van Rensburg:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you and Mr B van Rensburg as interested and affected parties (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted (as contact person) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Marina van Schalkwyk	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
----------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Marina van Schalkwyk objected to the project with the following concerns (translated for ease of reference):

- ✘ Air pollution,
- ✘ Destruction of ecological systems
- ✘ No water
- ✘ Will create unemployment / agriculture
- ✘ Metal dust on plants and birdlife and farmlands
- ✘ Depopulation of the countryside

Please no!

Response to Mrs Van Schalkwyk:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt
22. A Louw
23. G Louw
24. H Smuts
25. D van Litsenborgh
26. F van Litsenborgh

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
JC van Schoor	NG Kerk / Dutch Reformed Church	<a href="mailto:jcvschoor@gmail.com">jcvschoor@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

JC van Schoor objected to the project and is concerned about the health impact, the impact on the vlei and water security.

Response to Mr Van Schoor:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p>				
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p>				
<p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaaï van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p>				
<p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Marié van Wyk	-	<a href="mailto:milahenning@hotmail.com">milahenning@hotmail.com</a>	2 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Van Wyk:

Ek, Marié van Wyk, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Verlorenvlei, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigszins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Me Van Wyk (sent to Me Henning as contact person):</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 2 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).</p> <p>Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&amp;GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvoedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”</p>				
Fritz van Zyl	-	<a href="mailto:Fritz.vanzyl@capetown.gov.za">Fritz.vanzyl@capetown.gov.za</a>	-	05 December 2018

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Fritz van Zyl requested a copy of the BID and enquired whether it was available in Afrikaans.

Greenmined supplied Mr Van Zyl with an electronic copy of the BID on 6 December 2018, and responded (in Afrikaans) that the BID is currently only available in English but should Mr Van Zyl require an Afrikaans document, it could be translated. Mr Van Zyl has to date not requested an Afrikaans copy of the BID.

Chris van Niekerk	Velddrif Chamber of Commerce	<a href="mailto:chris@velddrif.info">chris@velddrif.info</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from the Velddrif Chamber of Commerce:

“I, Chris van Niekerk, the undersigned in my capacity as chairman of the institution known as Velddrif Chamber of Commerce, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to the Velddrif Chamber of Commerce:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the Velddrif Chamber of Commerce as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Felicity Strohfeldt	Velddrif Tourism	<a href="mailto:seaquiz@mweb.co.za">seaquiz@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Comments received from Velddrif Tourism:</p> <p>“I, Felicity Strohfeldt, the undersigned in my capacity as Velddrif Tourism com. member. Of the institution known as Velddrif Tourism, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.</p> <p>My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.</p> <p>It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>				
<p>Response to Velddrif Tourism:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered Velddrif Tourism as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Adri Venter	-	<a href="mailto:pientbek@gmail.com">pientbek@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Adri Venter objected to the project and is concerned about the pollution of Verlorenvlei and negative impacts on the environment.

Response to Me Venter:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Marais Venter	-	<a href="mailto:ij.marais.venter@gmail.com">ij.marais.venter@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Marais Venter objected to the project and is concerned about the negative impact on Verlorenvlei that is already running dry.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Venter (send to Me Hollander as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ AJ Joubert
- ✘ Naas Le Roux
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

, and will henceforth keep them posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

It will be highly appreciated if you can assist us with the correct email addresses of the following persons as their emails were either unreadable on the registration form or gives an undeliverable report:

- ✘ Patrick Huges
- ✘ Ronell Louw
- ✘ Marius Venter

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Elmarie Vermeulen	Hoërskool Aurora	<a href="mailto:Elmarievermeulen81@gmail.com">Elmarievermeulen81@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------------	------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Elmarie Vermeulen objected to the project and is concerned about pollution and unemployment.

Response to Me Vermeulen:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem "Greenmined") bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
6. W Geldenhuys				
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				
31. G Hector				
32. J Amos				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Nico Vermeulen	-	<a href="mailto:Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net">Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
----------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Vermeulen:

Ek, Nico Vermeulen ID 6307145126085 die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Karensingel 7, Port Owen, Velddrif, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Response to Mr Vermeulen:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Nico Vermeulen
2. Willene Vermeulen
3. Elta Louwrens
4. Karen Bleeker
5. Wilmarine Jonker

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

, and will henceforth keep you posted at this email address (as no other contact details were provided) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word."

Willene Vermeulen	-	<a href="mailto:Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net">Dr.nico2@telkomsa.net</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
-------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Me Vermeulen:

Ek, Willene Vermeulen ID 6407110081089 die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Karensingel 7, Port Owen, Velddrif, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.</p> <p>Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;</li> <li>⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en</li> <li>⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.</li> </ul> <p>Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.</p>				
<p>Response to Me Vermeulen:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nico Vermeulen</li> <li>2. Willene Vermeulen</li> <li>3. Elta Louwrens</li> <li>4. Karen Bleeker</li> <li>5. Wilmarine Jonker</li> </ol>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

, and will henceforth keep you posted at this email address (as no other contact details were provided) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Coen Visser	-	<a href="mailto:anitavisser@nashuaisp.co.za">anitavisser@nashuaisp.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
-------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Coen Visser objected to the project and is concerned about the impact on the Verlorenvlei with regard to health and water.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Mr Visser:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
<p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Minette Visser	-	<a href="mailto:minetv@gmail.com">minetv@gmail.com</a>	4 December 2018	05 December 2018
<p>Minette Visser registered as an I&amp;AP on the project and requested a copy of the BID form.</p>				
<p>Greenmined supplied Me Visser with a copy of the BID on 6 December 2018 and registered her as an I&amp;AP. To date no additional comments were received from Me. Visser.</p>				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sarel van Zyl</li> <li>2. Elsabé van Zyl</li> <li>3. Willem van Zyl</li> <li>4. Coenraad van Zyl</li> <li>5. Magdalena Karolus</li> <li>6. Jani van Zyl</li> <li>7. Petrus Adams</li> <li>8. Klaas Visagie</li> <li>9. Thabiso Hans</li> <li>10. William Hans</li> <li>11. Mario Karolus</li> <li>12. Jandro Filander</li> <li>13. Johannes Klein</li> <li>14. Jacobus Baadjies</li> <li>15. Nayton Lottering</li> <li>16. Johannes Willemse</li> </ol>	Vredelust Residents	<a href="mailto:janivlok@gmail.com">janivlok@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
17. Jacobus Herculas Maree 18. Frikkie Andrews 19. Danie van der Westhuizen 20. Johannes Gaiza				

Comments received from the Vredelust residents:

Ek, *naam van elke persoon*, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Vredelust, Redelinghuys, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik Beskermd Omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antoniesrivier en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- ⌘ die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- ⌘ die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- ⌘ die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder om dit te herstel na dieselfde toestand wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- ⌘ die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het aan hom volmag verleen om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to the Vredelust residents (sent to Me Van Zyl as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. Sarel van Zyl
2. Elsabé van Zyl
3. Willem van Zyl
4. Coenraad van Zyl
5. Magdalena Karolus
6. Jani van Zyl
7. Petrus Adams
8. Klaas Visagie
9. Thabiso Hans
10. William Hans
11. Mario Karolus
12. Jandro Filander
13. Johannes Klein
14. Jacobus Baadjies
15. Nayton Lottering
16. Johannes Willemse
17. Jacobus Hercules Maree
18. Frikkie Andrews
19. Danie van der Westhuizen
20. Johannes Gaiza

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

, en sal u (as kontak persoon) voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van die besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. Die kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Dr Andrew Watson	Stellenbosch University	<a href="mailto:Watsonandrew6@gmail.com">Watsonandrew6@gmail.com</a>	14 January 2019	14 January 2019
------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Dr Andrew Watson objected to the project with the following comments: “Additional Information: “A detailed groundwater model constructed for the operation is required before the viability of the proposed activity could be considered. An economic benefit analysis should be conducted which deals with the cost of remediation of the environmental damages as well as the loss to the agricultural sector.”

Concerns: The Verlorenvlei which is an important ecological hotspot both nationally and internationally is under threat by climate change as well as agricultural expansion. As such the future survival of the lake has been a focus for many water scientists in the region. The proposed mining of tungsten in the Krom Antonies, which by weighted average

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>is the largest contributor of freshwater to the lake, further jeopardises critical baseflow required to maintain lake water levels. While the proposed mining activity does not use a considerable amount of water, the dewatering required for open pit mining will result in changes in natural groundwater flow. While the mining could bring economic benefit to the region, the reduced availability of groundwater could reduce agricultural productivity which has to be weighed up against the environmental concerns and the loss to the agricultural sector.”</p>				
Chris Watson	Kersfontein Farm	<a href="mailto:Chris_watson@versfeldlodge.co.za">Chris_watson@versfeldlodge.co.za</a>	9 February 2019	11 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Watson:

“I wish to object in the strongest terms to the proposed mining of Tungsten etc. in the Piketberg area.

Several years ago there was a meeting with Bongani at the Library in Piketberg when the majority of the people present objected. I had hoped this had gone away.

The proposal says that 20,000 litres of water per day would be used. Last year on Piketberg Mountain we had just over 600 mls and the year before was dreadful as we only had 350 mls. We have been told that this summer is going to be extremely hot and we are a winter rainfall area.

At the last meeting we were told that mining would be for about 20 years and then they would just walk away leaving untold damage behind. This is a large wheat growing area as well as fruit of many varieties with most of the fruit going for export. Flowers are also grown for export.

Verlorenvlei, from where I assume Bongani would hope to get water, is almost dry and won't get any more water until the next rainy season.

The pollution from mining would be a total disaster, and the land would take many years to recover after Bongani has gone away.

I object most strongly.”

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Response to Mr Watson:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 9 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologist, and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’</p>				
Eve Watson	-	<a href="mailto:Eve.athene@gmail.com">Eve.athene@gmail.com</a>	11 January 2019	14 January 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Eve Watson registered on the project and submitted the following comments: "I am so saddened to see yet again another attempt at mining in the Moutonshoek Valley. I think I understand in reading these papers that there is again the same threat which arose a few years ago about open source mining and the ludicrous destruction of a well balanced area. I thought that WESSA and Birdlife had managed to get the area declared a protected zone. I really want to sign up against this mining nonsense again and I have little belief in EIAs as I cynically believe they are made to suit the needs of the driving force in this instance the mining proposal."

Response to Me Watson:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 11 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your appeal is noted and will be included in the Final Scoping Report to be submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources for consideration.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Mary Watson	-	<a href="mailto:watson@versfeldlodge.co.za">watson@versfeldlodge.co.za</a>	15 January 2019	16 January 2019

Comments received from Me Watson:

“I wish to object in the strongest terms to the proposed mining of Tungsten etc. in the Piketberg area. Several years ago there was a meeting with Bongani at the Library in Piketberg when the majority of the people present objected. I had hoped this had gone away. The proposal says that 20,000 litres of water per day would be used. Last year on Piketberg Mountain we had just over 600 mls and the year before was dreadful as we only had 350 mls. We have been told that this summer is going to be extremely hot and we are a winter rainfall area. At the last meeting we were told that mining would be for about 20 years and then they would just walk away leaving untold damage behind. This is a large wheat growing area as well as fruit of many varieties with most of the fruit going for export. Flowers are also grown for export. Verlorenvlei, from where I assume Bongani would hope to get water, is almost dry and won't get any more water until the next rainy season. The pollution from mining would be a total disaster, and the land would take many years to recover after Bongani has gone away. I object most strongly.”

Response to Me Watson:

“Greenmined herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection, submitted 15 January 2019, to the mining of tungsten and molybdenum in the Piketberg area.

Your concerns are noted and will be included in the final Scoping Report, and assessed in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report that will be distributed for public commenting. Your concerns will also be forwarded to the hydrologist, geohydrologists and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team, for them to assess as part of their studies.

At present, we can confirm that project related water will not be extracted from the Verlorenvlei. As stated in the draft Scoping Report, the Applicant intends to transport the process water to the mining area from an offsite reverse osmosis plant, instead of making use of the potable water in the Valley. Details in this regard will be included in the Environmental Impact Assessment report (EIAR) that will follow in due time. The EIAR will also investigate the impact of mining on the current land uses of the study area, as well as advise alternatives and mitigation measures with regard to waste management.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

As registered interested and affected party on the project you will be afforded an opportunity to comment on the EIAR report prior to its submission to the Department of Mineral Resources for consideration.

We trust you find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Simeon Watson	-	<a href="mailto:simeon@leasure.co.za">simeon@leasure.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Mr Watson:

"I, Simeon Watson, the undersigned in my capacity as concerned citizen of the institution known as \_\_\_\_\_, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents."

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mr Watson:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following person as interested and affected parties (I&AP) on the project:

1. Simon Watson
2. David Berel Alexander
3. Thelma Swanepoel

, and will henceforth keep you posted (as contact person) on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Cindy Ganten-Bein Doretha Kotze Charles Malherbe Municipal Manager WCDM Records	West Coast District Municipality	<a href="mailto:cgbein@wcdm.co.za">cgbein@wcdm.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:dkotze@wcdm.co.za">dkotze@wcdm.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za">cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:mm@wcdm.co.za">mm@wcdm.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za">westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za</a>	5 December 2018	5 December 2018
<p>⌘ Charles Malherbe registered on behalf of the West Coast District Municipality.</p> <p>⌘ Angila Joubert (BLM) requested that Cindy Ganten-Bein (WCDM) be added to the contact list. Me. Ganten-Bein objected to the proposed project on 18 December 2018, requested the specialist report for commenting, the environmental authorization (granted), and a fugitive EMP. She raised commented that dust monitoring must be done in accordance with the National Dust Control Regulations, and requested that the Bergrivier Local Air Quality Officer be informed.</p> <p>⌘ Doretha Kotze also registered on behalf of the WCDM on 10 December 2018.</p>				
<p>⌘ Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the registration on 6 December 2018, and registered the West Coast District Municipality accordingly.</p> <p>⌘ Me Ganten-Bein was supplied with a copy of the BID on 5 December 2018. The objection submitted by Me Ganten-Bein was acknowledged on 7 January 2019 and included in the DSR.</p> <p>⌘ Me Kotze's request was acknowledged (13 December 2018) and her contact details were added to the WCDM contact list.</p>				
Patrick Dowling	WESSA	<a href="mailto:patrick@tops.org.za">patrick@tops.org.za</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Patrick Dowling objected to the project on behalf of WESSA with the following comments:

Additional information requested: "Reference to previous application in the same area and reason for the resubmission in the face of very widespread objections. The make-up of Bongani Minerals and connection formally or informally with any other mining or mining-related companies nationally or internationally.

Concerns:

1. In contradiction to the purpose, significance and values of a nearby RAMSAR site which is not mentioned in the BID.
2. How something as environmentally degrading as surface mining is compatible with a protected area.
3. Longer term negative impacts of the mine, social, economic and environmental outweighing the potential short-term economic benefits.
4. Mining activity water needs competing with other, more sustainable water uses in an area where water conservation and careful custodianship has to be a priority considering the aridity of the area.
5. Contribution to changing the West Coast ethos of low-key recreation, tourism and agriculture to a more industrialised profile with minimal development features to show for it.
6. No reference to how such a project meets the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) that SA signed onto in 2015.
7. Direct impacts on the ecological functioning of Verlorensvlei.
8. The typically appalling record of mining companies doing effective rehabilitation work in the past, especially on the West Coast.
9. The Fauna and Flora section of the BID containing no information on fauna.
10. The inevitable issue of roads and transport becoming a negatively disruptive feature of a peaceful landscape, with its own suite of polluting and destructive impacts."

Response to WESSA:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered WESSA as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, socio-economic specialist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, and road engineer that forms part of the project team.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Glenda White	-	<a href="mailto:johanjn@telkomsa.net">johanjn@telkomsa.net</a>	6 February 2019	6 February 2019
--------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Glenda White objected to the project and is concerned about the health risks for animals and humans.

Response to Me White:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 6 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, grondwater spesialis en sosio-ekonomiese spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Grenville White	-	<a href="mailto:grenville@mweb.co.za">grenville@mweb.co.za</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
-----------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Grenville White objected to the project and listed the following concerns.

- ✂ Water pollution
- ✂ Air pollution
- ✂ Employment benefits for non locals

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Roads will deteriorate, increased traffic, noise and pollution</li> <li>⌘ Destruction of the Verlorenvlei delicate eco-system, and Moutonshoek protected areas under threat</li> <li>⌘ Financial security of rehabilitation questionable, mining companies with long term environmental liabilities often don't honour their obligations, no upfront cash secured for future costs</li> <li>⌘ Market and economic volatility may render mine not viable</li> <li>⌘ Quality of deposits questionable, not worth mining</li> <li>⌘ Shareholder profit outweighs the socio-economic benefits to the local community</li> </ul>	
<p>Response to Mr Grenville:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 5 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the traffic engineer, ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist, socio-economic specialist and atmospheric specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Jan and Nolene White	-	<a href="mailto:Nolene1white@gmail.com">Nolene1white@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Jan and Nolene White objected to the project and are concerned the project may be disadvantageous to the whole ecological system of the vlei, as well as water shortages to the farmers that feed the nation.

Response to Mr and Mrs White:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 5 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het u as 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer en sal u voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), u sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuurd word na die ekoloog, hidroloog, en grondwater spesialis wat deel uitmaak van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:  
 ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en  
 ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.”

Hendrik CF Whiteman	-	<a href="mailto:Hcfw46@gmail.com">Hcfw46@gmail.com</a>	22 January 2019	24 January 2019
---------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Hendrik CF Whiteman objected to the project and is concerned about the destruction of the environment, destruction of natural habitat and wildlife including birds (particularly in Verlorenvlei), pollution of surface and underground water, and Moutonshoek, Piketberg, Redelinghuys, Elands Bay and the surrounding populations that will face the threat of lack of and pollution of water, change in atmosphere pollution.

Response to Mr Whiteman:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 22 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. Your comments will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Gerhard Wiese	-	<a href="mailto:Ac.dc.amp@gmail.com">Ac.dc.amp@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Gerhard Wiese objected to the project and is concerned that the project will have a bad impact on the environment, be bad for the water resources, the Verlorenvlei and will not create local jobs.

Response to Mr Wiese:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie) 3. E Smith 4. N Boois 5. M Louw 6. W Geldenhuys 7. B Jordaan 8. K Wiese 9. G Wiese 10. JC van Schoor 11. M Boois 12. S Prinsloo 13. L Smith 14. M van Schalkwyk 15. A Smith 16. Ricardo 17. W Dewet 18. E Taylor 19. S Botha 20. H Karolus 21. H Schmitt 22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos</p> <p>,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.</p> <p>Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.</p> <p>Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul> <p>Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'</p>				
Karin Wiese	-	<a href="mailto:Mymail.kara@gmail.com">Mymail.kara@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
<p>Karen Wiese objected to the project ad is concerned that the project will have a bad impact on the environment, be bad for the water resources, the Verlorenvlei and will not create local jobs.</p>				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Response to Me Wiese:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys
7. B Jordaan
8. K Wiese
9. G Wiese
10. JC van Schoor
11. M Boois
12. S Prinsloo
13. L Smith
14. M van Schalkwyk
15. A Smith
16. Ricardo
17. W Dewet
18. E Taylor
19. S Botha
20. H Karolus
21. H Schmitt

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

22. A Louw 23. G Louw 24. H Smuts 25. D van Litsenborgh 26. F van Litsenborgh 27. E Vermeulen 28. C Visser 29. G Witbooi 30. R Swanepoel 31. G Hector 32. J Amos				
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangsbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Sylvester Peverelle	Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd care of Webber Wentzel	<a href="mailto:Sylvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com">Sylvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com</a>	1 February 2019	6 February 2019

Sylvester Peverelle (Webber Wentzel) registered Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd as I&AP on the project with the following comments:

1. We represent Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd, registration number 1997/002594/07 (our client).
2. Our client has appointed our address as the address at which it wishes to receive all and any communication in regard to the subject matter.
3. We record that emailed communication would be acceptable and is preferred. Emails should be addressed to [Sylvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com](mailto:Sylvester.peverelle@webberwentzel.com) for the attention of writer hereof. Writer's contact numbers are reflected below.
4. We hereby register our Client, care of ourselves, with writer hereof as the contact person, as an interested and affected party for all purposes and processes of your client's subject application.
5. Our client is an owner of properties in the vicinity of your client's application area and operates inter alia a stud farm and operations incidental thereto on its properties.
6. As mentioned to Ms Fouche during our abovementioned telecom, the BID does not provide our client with substantive information against which it can assess your client's intended mining operations and the potential adverse effects thereof on our client's interests. We reserve our client's rights to comment and/or object to your client's application in due course when it has been provided with substantive information and documents in order to assess its own position, including our client's rights to request further documents and information.
7. Your Ms Fouche confirmed telephonically on 31<sup>st</sup> January 2019, that your client, on or about 13 December 2018, lodged its application for a mining right and for an environmental authorisation, and that the application for a mining right has since been accepted by the Department of Mineral Resources.
8. We hereby request copies of the following documents:
  - 8.1 your client's application for mining right including all documents and plans lodged in support thereof, including, but not limited to your client's draft mining work programme – which it would be in order to redact regarding your client's commercial information;
  - 8.2 your client's application for an environmental authorisation including all documents and plans lodged in support thereof;
  - 8.3 the DMR's letter acknowledging your client's EA; and
  - 8.4 the DMR's letter of acceptance of your client's MRA.
9. We request that you kindly register our client, care of ourselves, as an IAP and provide us with confirmation of such registration and provide us with the appropriate electronic links to all relevant documents.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Webber Wentzel:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered your client as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted, as the contact person for Wilgerbosdrift (Pty) Ltd, on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process. Your client will also be afforded an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for your client’s perusal and comment.

Should your client be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time they may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

With reference to the information requested in your abovementioned correspondence, we would like to reply as follow:

1. DMR requires a Mining Right application to be uploaded onto their electronic on-line system (SAMRAD), and as such we do not have a specific application document that can be supplied to you.
2. Please see the application for environmental authorisation attached.
3. Please find the acceptance letters for both the EA and MR attached.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust you find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”

Response received from Webber Wentzel (7 February 2019):

“Thank you for your email of today's date, the contents of which have been noted, as well as copies of the documents referred to in paragraphs numbered 2 and 3 of your email under reply.

We record that your response highlighted in yellow below, in paragraph numbered 1 of your email under reply is not acceptable and the delay in providing us with the documents requested in paragraph 8.1 of our letter dated 1 February 2019, is not acceptable.

For easy reference, we repeat hereunder, the said request as follows:

*"8. We request copies of the following documents:*

*8.1 your client's application for a mining right including all documents and plans lodged in support thereof ("MRA"), including, but not limited to your client's draft mining work programme - which it would be in order to redact regarding your client's commercial information;".*

In regard to the above and your client's failure to provide the requested documents, and in specific, the reasons put forward for the alleged inability to provide such documents, we record as follows:

1. We enclose a screen shot taken from SAMRAD ito an actual mining right application lodged on SAMRAD by writer recently.
2. We draw attention to the documents listed as uploaded as part of the application and thereafter.
3. We point out that each of the uploaded documents remain "downloadable" from SAMRAD by the parson who uploaded the documents and for the duration of the application process.
4. Your advice that the documents requested in paragraph 8.1 of our said letter cannot be provided due to the lodgement on SAMRAD does not hold water and is rejected on behalf of our client.
5. We accordingly repeat our request for such documents.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We await your urgent compliance with our above request.”

Response to Webber Wentzel (13 February 2019):

“The above matter as well as your email to our Me Fouche on 07 February 2019 refers. We apologise for the delay in replying to your email, as we were awaiting instructions from our client. Herewith we would like to confirm that it is our instructions to not provide you with any of the supporting documentation pertaining to the mining right application or the environmental authorisation application.”

Melinda Winfield	-	<a href="mailto:mwinfield@mweb.co.za">mwinfield@mweb.co.za</a>	19 January 2019	21 January 2019
------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Melinda Winfield objected to the project and is concerned about the diminishing water supply to Verlorenvlei, contamination of underground water used to supply drinking water to Elands Bay, destruction of the environment, poor government control over monitoring conditions, and poor compliance by Bongani Minerals.

Response to Me Winfield:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 19 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team. I will also inform Mr Reinhard Meyer of the proposed project, as requested in your correspondence.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Dr Michael Francis Winter	-	<a href="mailto:350rigby@gmail.com">350rigby@gmail.com</a>	4 February 2019	4 February 2019
---------------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Dr Winter:

"I, Michael Francis Winter, the undersigned in my personal capacity, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application, and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated Protected Environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies River and Verlorenvlei area in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;</li> <li>⌘ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and</li> <li>⌘ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.</li> </ul> <p>I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.”</p>		
		<p>Response to Dr Winter:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&amp;AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist, geohydrologist and socio-economic specialist that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.</p> <p>Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and</li> <li>⌘ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</li> </ul>		

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Adrian Wise	-	<a href="mailto:Adiewise1@gmail.com">Adiewise1@gmail.com</a>	23 January 2019	24 January 2019
-------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Adrian Wise objected to the project.

Response to Mr Wise:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Greenmined") would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 23 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and  
 ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

Gert Witbooi	-	<a href="mailto:Miemie1@icloud.com">Miemie1@icloud.com</a>	4 February 2019	5 February 2019
--------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Gert Witbooi objected to the project and commented that he wants to keep his job, is concerned the area dries out, concerned about water pollution and the tea bushes.

Response to Mr Witbooi (sent to Mrs Van Schalkwyk as contact person):

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hierna genoem “Greenmined”) bedank u vir u deelname, en erken hiermee ontvangs van u skrywe, soos ontvang op 4 Februarie 2019, ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek wat namens Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk ingedien is (WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR).

Greenmined het die volgende persone as belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye (B&GP) op die projek geregistreer:

1. JA Louw
2. L Louw (kan u asb help met die epos adres, aangesien dit nie duidelik op die vorm is nie)
3. E Smith
4. N Boois
5. M Louw
6. W Geldenhuys

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
7. B Jordaan				
8. K Wiese				
9. G Wiese				
10. JC van Schoor				
11. M Boois				
12. S Prinsloo				
13. L Smith				
14. M van Schalkwyk				
15. A Smith				
16. Ricardo				
17. W Dewet				
18. E Taylor				
19. S Botha				
20. H Karolus				
21. H Schmitt				
22. A Louw				
23. G Louw				
24. H Smuts				
25. D van Litsenborgh				
26. F van Litsenborgh				
27. E Vermeulen				
28. C Visser				
29. G Witbooi				
30. R Swanepoel				
31. G Hector				
32. J Amos				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

,en sal julle voortaan op hoogte hou van die vordering van die omgewingsinvloedbepalingsproses (OIB), julle sal ook die geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer op die OIB-dokumentasie. Ons neem kennis van u besware, sal dit insluit in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag en evalueer in die Konsep Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag. U kommentaar sal ook aangestuur word na al die spesialiste wat deel is van die projekspan.

Neem asb kennis dat die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag (KOV) ten opsigte van die mynreg aansoek nou beskikbaar is vir u insae en kommentaar.

Indien u belangstel om kommentaar te lewer, kan u 'n afskrif van die KOV verkry vanaf Greenmined Environmental, of alternatiewelik aflaai van die Greenmined-webwerf ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

'n Harde kopie van die KOV is beskikbaar by:

- ✂ Piketberg Openbare Biblioteek, Kerkstraat 9A, Piketberg, en
- ✂ Redelinghuys Openbare Biblioteek, Voortrekkerstraat, Redelinghuys.

Neem asseblief kennis dat daar 'n kommentaarperiode van 30 dae is wat op 12 Februarie 2019 verval en in watter tyd u kommentaar kan lewer. U kommentaar moet skriftelik wees en u kontakbesonderhede insluit. Kommentaar kan per faksimilee (086 546 0579), e-pos ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) en/of gewone/geregistreerde pos (Postnet Suite 62, Privaatsak X15, Somerset Wes, 7129) gelewer word.'

Johan Yeld	Journalist	<a href="mailto:jayeld@gmail.com">jayeld@gmail.com</a>	4 December 2018	11 December 2018
------------	------------	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

John Yeld registered as an I&AP on the proposed project.

Greenmined registered Mr Yeld as an I&AP on 11 December 2018.



**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Izette Young	-	<a href="mailto:izette@tafs.co.za">izette@tafs.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	1 February 2019

Izette Young objected to the project and is concerned about the loss of biodiversity, erosion, climate change, contamination of water and soil, environmental damage, and habitat loss.

Response to Me Young:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 1 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. Your concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the ecologist, hydrologist and geohydrologist that forms part of the project team.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'

John Zein	-	<a href="mailto:Johnnyzein2@gmail.com">Johnnyzein2@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019
-----------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

John Zein objected to the project with the following comments: "Mining requires soil to be removed, therefore vegetation is also removed. Fauna and flora is disturbed under water pollution, acid mine drainage, enhances climate change."

Response to Mr Zein:

"Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd herewith acknowledge receipt of the objections dated 5 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered the following persons as interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project:

1. Sandra Barbosa
2. John Zein
3. Gert Johannes Jordaan
4. Juliet De Broize
5. D Hechter
6. Mildred Hugo
7. Emily Mofokeng
8. Marelize Bothma

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>9. Herman Claassen            10. Dillen Bothma            11. Pieter Bothma</p> <p>, and will henceforth keep all of you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide everyone with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation. The concerns were noted, will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that forms part of the project team.</p> <p>Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is available for perusal and commenting.</p> <p>Should anyone be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website (<a href="http://www.greenmined.com">www.greenmined.com</a>).</p> <p>A hard copy of the DSR is available at:            ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and            ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.</p> <p>Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on <b>12 February 2019</b> during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. The comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail (<a href="mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za">christine.f@greenmined.co.za</a>) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).</p> <p>We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.'</p>				
Hugo and Debby Zuanni	-	<a href="mailto:zuanni@iafrica.com">zuanni@iafrica.com</a>	21 January 2019	22 January 2019
Hugo and Debby Zuanni objected to the project.				

**LIST OF REGISTERED STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Response to Mr and Mrs Zuanni:

“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as “Greenmined”) would like to thank you for your interest and herewith acknowledge receipt of your objection dated 21 January 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

Greenmined, on behalf of the applicant, registered you as an interested and affected party (I&AP) on the project, and will henceforth keep you posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, as well as provide you with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.

Please note that the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) in respect of the mining right application is now available for your perusal and comment.

Should you be interested in submitting comments, a copy of the DSR can be obtained from Greenmined, alternatively downloaded from the Greenmined website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A hard copy of the DSR is available at:

- ✂ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ✂ Redelinghuys Public Library, Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys.

Please take notice further that there is a 30-day commenting period expiring on **12 February 2019** during which time you may submit your comments on the DSR. Your comments must be in writing and should include your contact details. Comments can be submitted via facsimile (086 546 0579), e-mail ([christine.f@greenmined.co.za](mailto:christine.f@greenmined.co.za)) and/or ordinary/registered mail (Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129).

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.’

## SECOND PHASE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

### NOTIFICATION OF STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S THAT THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT IS AVAILABLE FOR PERUSAL

*COMMENTING PERIOD: 11 JANUARY 2019 – 12 FEBRUARY 2019*

The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) was compiled and distributed to all the commenting authorities, landowners, surrounding landowners, and persons that registered on the previous mining right application submitted by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd in 2009.

A hard copy of the DSR was also placed at the:

- ∞ Piketberg Public Library, 9A Kerk Street, Piketberg, and
- ∞ Redelinghuys Public Library.

The availability of the DSR was advertised in Die Burger on 14 January 2019, and an electronic copy of the document was available on the Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd website ([www.greenmined.com](http://www.greenmined.com)).

A 30 days commenting period, ending on 12 February 2019, was allowed for perusal of the documentation and submission of comments.

The comments received during this period were added to the Final Scoping Report to be submitted to DMR for review.

The following list of stakeholders and I&AP's commented on the Draft Scoping Report.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Dr B van der Merwe	Moutonshoek (Landowner of Portion 1 of the farm 297)	<a href="mailto:namaquas@intekom.co.za">namaquas@intekom.co.za</a>	6 February 2019	12 February 2019

Comments received from Dr Van der Merwe on the DSR (6 February 2019):

“Further to my comments on the BID, the following are my personal contributions in my capacity as landowner immediately adjacent and Director of the property in the application area. Adv Martin Coetzee will be making further representation on our behalf on or before 12 Feb 2019.

Notification letter by Bongani Minerals dated 4 December 2018.

I hereby go on record that the first time I have ever seen the letter that Bongani allegedly sent to me was on 5 February 2019, when I turned my attention to the Draft Scoping Report (DSR). I did not receive an electronic nor a paper copy. I would like to receive any proof that this letter was ever sent to me? Nevertheless, I will now attend to the detail therein.

Re: Notification, consultation and request for access with landowner

The letter claims that Bongani is the registered Prospecting Right Holder with reference no. WC 30/5/1/1/2/434PR. As stated in my comments in the BID, this claim is under severe dispute. Our Adv Martin Coetzee formally challenged the granting of such a PR, that has in any case lapsed. We are awaiting feedback on the challenge that has been widely published.

There is mention of “a sense of conflict and mistrust between the landowners and the applicant”, which they “sincerely like to change”:

They must be joking!! They embark on yet another bungled campaign on a fictitious/and or lapsing Prospecting Right, which was contested (with the outcome still pending), consulted only one of the competent authorities for a Protected Environment, sent out the BID and DSR just before the Christmas break, failed to send letters to some of the affected landowners, and then expect the relationship to improve? No consultants, specialists or any person will be given access to our land.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (p.2)

Paragraph 2 again erroneously refers to the DMR as the only competent authority. Department of Environmental Affairs is the other. The Applicant glibly refers to a PR that lapsed in December 2018. It did not lapse nor exist, and it was contested. It also quotes a different PR number than that on the front of the document? Which is it? Now the real shocker: “owing to the prospecting outcome”! What prospecting outcome? The applicant drilled one illegal hole until they were stopped by an interdict. Now they want to

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>mine? They got nowhere near the required number of prospecting sites to get even close to a SAMREC level description of the Reserve. All they did was analyse the old historic samples in Piketberg. How dare they even apply for a mining right based on this? Their own ally Prof Rozendaal and all others pull it to pieces as being of low grade, too deep for an open cast mine and too shallow for a conventional mine. Have the applicants lost the plot? Please explain in minute detail.</p> <p>They go on to say “<u>should the MR be issued</u>”</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Site establishment/ construction phase- which refers to buffer no-go -zones such as watercourses, wetlands etc.</u> THE PROPOSED PIT IS IN A WATERCOURSE WETLAND!! The whole area should be a NO-GO ZONE! Please explain in minute detail how this could be mitigated?</li> <li>2. <u>Incline shafts? In this substrate? Please explain how at all possible? Please explain in detail how Ammonium Paratungstate (ATP) will be produced?</u></li> </ol> <p><u>Public Participation (p.3)</u> Please furnish evidence of the on-site notices? We are always on the lookout and have never seen any.</p> <p><u>Plan of Study (p.4)</u> <u>5. Engineering Services Report?</u> 8. Again only one of the 2 <u>relevant authorities</u> is mentioned</p> <p><u>11) Description of activities to be undertaken.</u></p> <p><u>PROJECT PROPOSAL (p.17)</u> Again, the <u>prospecting outcome</u> after an illegal drilling of one site?? What outcome?</p> <p>(5) <u>Operational phase (p.18)</u> refers to the <u>incline shafts</u> but fails to mention the two significant aquifers that will fill the excavation with water after destroying the aquifers. Please elaborate?</p> <p>e) <u>Policy and Legislative context (p.23)</u> <u>First box referring to Bergrivier Municipality</u> as stated before. <u>We</u> are the owners of Namaquasfontein 297 portion 1 under which the bulk of the tungsten reserve is situated. We are not interested in applying for a deviation of land use. The same applies to LUPA at the bottom of the page.</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

f) Need and desirability of the proposed activities (p.26)

Again, the farcical “outcome of the prospecting operation” is mentioned. Everything known about the deposit is well described (including the environmental horrors that rare earths and associated heavy metals in the deposit hold for the area in terms of contamination and toxicity). Walker, Rozendaal and several others have done exhaustive studies, and all have come to the same conclusion as Anglo and Union Carbide: i.e. low grade, uneconomical and fraught with environmental hazard, not least being unmitigable damage to the geohydrological contamination of surface water. Suddenly the ±170 employment positions from the BID has jumped to 211 employees. As stated and proved, a comparable deposit in Canada employs 74 people. How on earth would you employ 211? Detailed explanation please?

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT (p.79?)

The proposed area receives an average 600 mm rain and the catchment above in excess of 800 mm rain per annum.

FAUNA (p.87)

What are “pheasants” that Withers found?

6) Description of the current land uses (p.95)

Again Portion 1 of farm 297 is mentioned - this is our farm. We have NO intention of applying for a deviation of land use nor appointing an entity to do so on our behalf. It is important that you make this fact clear to all I&AP's and institutions as it clearly wastes everybody's time.

SITE SPECIFIC HYDROLOGY (p.98)

Please remember that NO persons will be given access to Portion 1 of farm 297 Namaquasfontein.

SITE SPECIFIC MATTERS WITH REGARDS TO THE MOUTONSHOEK PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT

The Applicant glibly skims over this part and implies that the DMR Minister simply has to consult with a Cabinet Minister to give the go-ahead for the Mining Right (MR) to be awarded in a PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT. If it were that simple, it would make a mockery of Protected Environments. And if that were the case, why did the judges lambaste both the DMR Minister and the Environmental Minister for not applying their minds when awarding a MR in the Mabola Protected Environment, as they set the decision aside in the High Court with costs and without leave to appeal? (Attached article Moneyweb). The proposed project is a very high profile one and is in a Protected Environment in the headwaters of a RAMSAR site, the Verlorenvlei. Do the applicants really think they can sneak this past the eyes of the good people of South Africa and indeed The World?! The Courts would simply set a bad decision aside.



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p><u>Impacts identified (p.103)</u>  <u>SITE ESTABLISHMENT</u>                      Increased dust – partial mitigation. How?   <u>Visual Intrusion as a result of the site establishment-</u> Partial mitigation? Please explain?   <u>Potential loss of/ negative impact on wetlands in affected area</u> Rating: medium. Fully mitigated.                      You must be joking?! There cannot be a pit in the area without destroying the wetland and drainage.   <u>Increased work opportunities to local residents (positive)</u>                      Such a proposed mine employing 74 odd people (including management) will result in the LOSS of literally thousands of jobs in the agricultural sector due to dust pollution, ground water destruction and surface water contamination. It will also be unprofitable, resulting in an ecological disaster with a bankrupt Applicant/ licence holder.   <u>Dust nuisance caused by disturbance of the soil</u> – rating low to medium. Fully mitigated.                      Yet again you must be joking? Please explain?   <u>Potential flooding of opencast pit/ work areas.</u> Rating low. Partial mitigation.                      Whoever made this statement has never been here. The proposed pit is in a DRAINAGE GULLY.                      It should read: Rating- extremely high! Mitigation – NOT AT ALL!   <u>UNDERGROUND MINING</u>  <u>Potential impact on groundwater sources.</u> Rating -high. Degree of mitigation: Fully mitigated.                      Whoever compiled this, falls well into what our Adv Martin Coetzee described in response as a “not so well written piece of fiction”.                      Due to the presence of groundwater and aquifers sensitive to blasting, this is unmitigable.                      And <u>potential contamination of surface runoff as a result of spillage</u>, falls into the same category as above.                      Sorry, I cannot continue with this nonsense. I hereby dispute ALL claims of mitigation made by the applicant. Not enough time in the day to address them individually, other than to say that it is farcical.</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**But on the alleged positives:**

There would be a massive net loss of work as eloquently expressed by so many.

More detail is required before such an outlandish claim can be remarked upon.

Increased income from a low-grade sub economic source mined by a company that has not once proven it's economic bona fides? Is this fiction?

What about the massive loss of products produced in Moutonshoek for export?

Economic development: see above

Export: see above

Water storage in the pit: This has now gone beyond farcical, through to the realms of ridiculousness!! Along with Tungsten and Molybdenum, the bedfellows are rare earths, other heavy metals more toxic than tungsten and contaminants that will leave an ever-filling dam of toxic waste water.

It is impossible to take this DSR seriously! I am only responding to this in the fear that somebody else might consider it seriously. This DSR should be treated with the utmost contempt!

Slimes dam ??? see above comments.

l) Possible mitigation measures that could be applied and the level of risk

Potential relocation of affected landowner/occupants

The whole project falls down right here. Top quality racehorses have been bred by Moutonshoek, a stud farm that has been in operation for 15 years following successful farming in the area since 1728. Racehorse breeding relies heavily on the natural beauty of the area and natural resources of the farm. Potential buyers of our racehorses visit the farm and 'buy into' the brand and all the good things it stands for. Along with our neighbour Wilgerbosdrift we have established the Moutonshoek Valley as the premier racehorse breeding area in the country. It is a reputation that we have earned through many years of breeding since 1998. Between us we have bred several Group1 Durban July winners, G1 J&B Met winners, G1 Sun Met winner, several G1 Cape Guineas winners, G1 Champions Challenge winners etc. Our brand is locally and internationally recognised. Our clients include internationals such as the rulers of Dubai and others and our local market is extensive. We cannot relocate. For this and many other reasons we will not allow people to do studies, nor apply for a deviation in land use. The applicant would be best served to cut its losses at this stage and stop wasting time and money.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p><u>Dust emissions</u>  <u>Spraying of water is recommended in a water sensitive area??</u> How does the dust from blasting get sprayed with water get mitigated? The area is prone to strong south winds every day which would result in the whole valley under dust! Please explain?</p> <p><u>Weather conditions:</u> If blasting and other operations are to be limited to wind still days the life of mine shall have to be extended to at least three times the proposed time – resulting in an already marginal to uneconomic mine becoming properly uneconomical!!</p> <p><u>Potential impact on wetlands within the area:</u> This person has obviously never been here! Flooding is common and the catchment directly above the area has the highest rainfall for 100km in any direction. The proposed pit is right in the line of the biggest drainage gully as clearly demonstrated by the aerial picture. It makes a mockery of the DSR. The same applies to storm water handling.</p> <p><u>Potential impact on groundwater sources:</u> This is plain outrageous! What will a water sample from a borehole help if the aquifers have been blasted to smithereens?! The damage would have been done. Please pay particular attention to the historic GEOSS report. These factors are impossible to mitigate and will have an irreversible massively detrimental impact on the immediate and far-lying areas. It is an insult to have such a nonsensical paragraph regarding such an important matter.</p> <p><u>Potential seepage from the slimes dam:</u> Is this the dam you want to store useable water in?</p> <p><u>Rehabilitation of the excavated area:</u> Again. A ridiculous paragraph that does not in any way address the horror that would be in there! No reference to toxic substances, destroyed aquifers etc. Please don't insult us.</p> <p><u>m) the outcome of the site selection. Final site Layout plan:</u> Again, this reference to one illegal drilling site? With a pit with angles hopelessly to steep for vehicles, right in a drainage area, and one filled with aquifers and underground water? Please explain?</p> <p><u>f) The Stages at which the Competent Authority will be consulted:</u> The Department of Environmental Affairs must be consulted throughout, if not first.</p> <p><u>7) NEMA (p144)</u></p> <p><u>Potential relocation of the people:</u> For reasons explained earlier this will not be considered. Stop the Application and stop wasting everyone's time and money.</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Public participation: There is no timeline on the notice at the R366 turnoff. It did not last a day! It was never seen by me or any of my staff. (It really looks pathetic as dwarfed by the big Moutonshoek Protected Environment sign- ironic).

**In summary**

We have become accustomed to this generic sub-standard type of BID and DSR from Bongani. Having already stated that I cannot hide my disappointment at this poor attempt. This DSR is a disgrace and an insult to all who have to read it.

There is a wealth of knowledge on the Riviera tungsten Deposit dating back to 1975. Anglo and Union Carbide did prospect here as stated. Even in the years of South Africa's isolation they walked away from the project as the deposit was deemed unprofitable due to the low- grade Tungsten, too deep for an open cast mine and too shallow for a conventional mine and above all, too much underground water to mitigate.

They donated the project to the Geology Faculty of the University of Stellenbosch. (It must be remembered that US does not have a Mining Faculty). As a result, several studies have been done subsequently and several MSc theses have been written on the deposit. Previous scoping reports contain opinions and options. Walker and their own Prof Rozendaal warned about the marginality of the deposit. Our world class geologists and geohydrologists in Dr Herman Grutter, Dr MF Winter and Julian Conrad of GEOSS, have made massive contributions. They warned about stripping rates, degrees of incline to get to the depth of 230m and the negative impact on the area's groundwater. (A proposed 55 -90 ha open cast mine pit was deemed too small (steep) for the trucks to get down to the ore – now the Applicants propose to go down into a pit of only 18ha!!)

So, what do the Applicants do? They find an Environmental Practitioner (there have been several) that can cope with the application in terms of Public Participation in a 'tick the boxes' kind of way. They can make tables in a 'bull\*\*\*\* baffles brains' kind of way, where they simply sweep all the core issues of the DSR under the mat, and DON'T ADDRESS THEM IN ANY MEANINGFUL WAY!

Of this veritable mountain of information on Riviera Tungsten, they cherry-pick some bits of information from a Desk-top study by SRK, while ignoring the whole wealth of information in a thinly disguised attempt to make this proposed project look like it is remotely feasible! They are either grossly incompetent or deliberately trying to mislead the good people of this country.

There is a very good reason why the Applicants have only drilled one illegal hole in their quest to describe a SAMREC Compliant Reserve. They have failed miserably to convince anyone of the merit of what they want to do. They failed to prospect (even the PR they had was subject to challenge). Now they just want to blunder ahead and mine

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>in a Protected Environment! Do they really think they can dupe all of the DMR, DEA, DEADP, Agriculture, CapeNature, Bergriver Municipality, the Courts, not to mention the good people of the area, into supporting their project?</p> <p>According to the DMR spokesperson, the 2009 MR application fizzled out “due to environmental concerns”. Why would this be any different? (attach New Revelations article).</p> <p>So: an unknown entity with a very chequered past, have found an Environmental Practitioner to sweep the key issues under the mat and focus on ticking boxes in an attempt to mine in a Protected Environment, where the information in the Public Domain flashes hundreds of red warning lights. We cannot let this happen. We will not let this happen. I agree with CapeNature in insisting that this Application be given no further consideration.”</p> <p>Dr Van der Merwe further attached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Moneyweb article (23 January 2019) on the High Court Refusing Mining Companies Leave To Appeal, with regard to mining in the Mabola Protected Environment (see Appendix 5 Proof of Public Participation for a copy).</li> <li>⌘ Article published in the Mail and Guardian, May 13 to 19 2011 with the heading: “New Revelations In Mining Rights Controversy” (see Appendix 5 Proof of Public Participation for a copy).</li> </ul>				
<p>Further comments received from Dr Van der Merwe (12 February 2019):</p> <p>“Even further to my comments on the draft scoping report, I am adding further objections and comments on previous PR and MR applications by the same individuals. These are as relevant now as they were before. It is my firm belief that this application should be given no further consideration and should be dismissed. It should be declared a NO-GO ZONE without further delay. Should mining proceed in the Moutonshoek valley, it will be a much bigger financial disaster than the current Elandsfontein phosphate mine on the West Coast. (R2 billion has already gone to waste there). It would be a 1000- fold bigger ecological disaster, as the Elandsfontein mine is in the middle of nowhere, whereas Moutonshoek is an active and productive agricultural area in the headwaters of the Verlorenvlei Ramsar site. We hereby insist that ALL previous objections from 2005 be included in the Final Scoping Report.”</p> <p>The attachments to the further comments submitted by Dr Van der Merwe was included in Appendix 5 – 10 Comments on DSR VD Merwe Part 1 &amp; 2.</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Adv Coetzee objected, on behalf of Little Swift Investments (Pty) Ltd and 473 other objectors, to the DSR on 12 February 2019. Due to the size of the document (70 pages) it was not copied into the FSR but attached as Appendix 5 – 08 Comments on DSR L hereto.</p>				
<p>Please find Greenmined’s response to the DSR comments included at the end of this table.</p>				
Lynette Munro	Nature Care Fund (arm of the Cape Town Environmental Education Trust)	<a href="mailto:lynettem@cteet.co.za">lynettem@cteet.co.za</a>	7 February 2019	8 February 2019

Comments received from the Nature Care Fund on the DSR (7 February 2019):

“Many thanks for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Scoping Report prepared for Bongani Minerals by Greenmined Consultants, dated January 2019. Comments from the Nature Care Fund (an arm of the Cape Town Environmental Education Trust), intended to improve this Scoping Report, such that it is a tool useful for defining the scope of environmental study, and hence for decision-making, follow.

Firstly, it would be appreciated if Greenmined Environmental Consultants expand their Executive Summary to include, among other things:

- (i) A summary of the mining application history in the area;
- (ii) A summary of the process around the granting of prospecting rights;
- (iii) A summary of feedback from key stakeholders to this renewed process; and
- (iv) A summary of the key issues identified through the Scoping Process.

In addition, to please consider providing additional background (desktop-sourced) information into the Draft Scoping Report as follows in Section A below. And adding to the Plan of Scoping, and therefore incorporating into the Draft Scoping Report, Section B. And editing the Draft Scoping Report as outlined in Section C. We appreciate the opportunity to participate in the journey of ensuring environmental best practice with yourselves, authorities, and other stakeholders.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

A: Desktop-sourced information to add to the Scoping Report

1. Present an overview of the history of mining and associated environmental processes that have preceded this application for mining in this area.
2. Present a map that allows the reader to obtain bearing through the identification of the nearest major roads and towns.
3. Present a map that shows the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, and other Protected Natural Environments (Moutonshoek Protected Environment), private nature reserves, and Ramsar wetland site(s) (Verlorenvlei) on this map.
4. Present a map that shows the Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs), and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs).

B: Additional studies to be included in the Plan of Scoping for this EIA

1. Inclusion of Biodiversity and Wetland Offset Specialist Studies (in the event that socio-economic and/or other imperatives override the existing status of this land as a nationally Protected Environment).
2. Include an Environmental Economics Study that investigates the existing eco-tourism and related investments into the region, and considers sustainable livelihoods and economic opportunities.

These specialist findings to feed into the Socio-Economic Specialist Study called for by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

C: Edit the Draft Scoping Report

1. Re-name the “Site Alternative 1” as “the only site”, since it would appear that there is no alternative site. (As per heading for Table 3 “Site Alternative 1 (preferred and only site alternative”). Referring to the only site for mining as “Site Alternative 1” is confusing, and potentially misleading. As mentioned in the Draft Scoping Report (page 29), should alternative sites present themselves as the EIA unfolds, they will be considered accordingly, and then be accurately referred to as “Alternatives”.
2. In the list of potential positive and negative impacts (Draft Scoping Report, page 119):
  - a. Please expand what you mean by “Mining within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment”, providing a detailed breakdown as to why this might be perceived as “negative”.
  - b. Please add to the “Negative Impacts” list:
    - Potential loss of existing investment in the eco-tourism sector in the region as raised by CapeNature (Appendix 5, Page 16)

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>- Potential loss of existing investment in the wetland system connected with the Verlorensvlei system as raised by CapeNature (Appendix 5, page 16).</p> <p>- Potential loss/destruction of indigenous vegetation for the entire footprint area (this loss presently only with reference to the “construction footprint”, on page 119 of the Draft Scoping Report).</p> <p>- Consideration of impacts should rehabilitation of the ecosystems be impossible to undertake.</p> <p>3. Include in the “Description of aspects to be assessed by specialists”, for the Ecological Study, Freshwater Ecological Assessment, Hydrogeological Assessment, Heritage Assessment and Socio-economic Assessments (page 131- 133):</p> <p>a. Provide a detailed description as to the underlying values and rationale behind declaring Moutonshoek as a Protected Environment; and</p> <p>b. Provide a detailed analysis of how these values will be affected by the proposed development.</p> <p>c. Provide a detailed analysis of the direct, indirect and cumulative impacts on affected ecosystems and social systems.</p> <p>d. Provide a detailed analysis concerning the extent to which impacts can be mitigated, the extent to which they are reversible, and most importantly, whether or not there will be <i>loss of irreplaceable resources</i> (either directly or indirectly, that is, to Verlorensvlei or the Protected Environment itself).</p> <p>Looking forward to further communications.”</p>				
<p>Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the comments and incorporated it into the FSR.</p>				
Patrick Dowling	WESSA	<a href="mailto:patrick@tops.org.za">patrick@tops.org.za</a>	11 February 2019	12 February 2019
<p>Comments received from WESSA on the DSR (11 February 2019):</p> <p>“After consultation with members in the area and other I&amp;APs WESSA Western Cape membership endorses the concerns that have been raised especially with regard to the following:</p>				



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>1. The conservation value of the Moutonshoek Valley for the protection of terrestrial ecosystems and the diverse species of they support in a declared Protected Area which is not clearly outlined in the Scoping Report. The fact that this protected Area is also part of the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, makes it more significant and shows that conservation planning for the whole region has been a priority for a long time.</p> <p>2. Despite the impacts of agriculture there are still areas of indigenous vegetation, some of it critically endangered that would be destroyed or impacted negatively by such a mine. Red data species of birds and critically endangered fish would be similarly affected.</p> <p>3. The direct challenge to the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan that has determined terrestrial and aquatic Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) as well as Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) within and adjacent to the application area. These are critical to the delivery of vital ecosystem services in the whole Verlorenvlei catchment. The beneficiaries of these are hugely more numerous than those of a mine which at best will deliver short term economic benefits to a few.</p> <p>4. Compromising of an internationally recognized RAMSAR wetland area that puts at risk the credibility of South Africa to conserve its wetlands and prioritize them as mitigators of drought in a dry landscape.</p> <p>5. Roads, electricity and potable water demand in an area unused to such destructive industrial activity and vulnerable to its impacts, pose further problems that outweigh any alleged benefits.</p> <p>6. The less than comprehensive public participation and early notification of all I&amp;As in an extensive area is cause for concern as it suggests that many stakeholders might be unaware of the latest mining application that seems to be a duplication of the one undertaken several years ago.</p> <p>7. The economy of the Cape West Coast has been focusing on lower key eco-tourism-based activities that move away from the dig-and-dump approaches of the past that have left swathes of coastline degraded and uninhabitable.</p> <p>We therefore conclude that, as before, this application is ill-considered, enjoys little support from local communities and conservation authorities, is out of synch with landscape-scale planning, does not take cognizance of current scientific data and poses a longer-term economic threat in a sensitive region that has by no means exhausted sustainable livelihood options. It should not be pursued.”</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the comments and incorporated it into the FSR.				
Mpho Tshikalange	Department of Water and Sanitation	<a href="mailto:tshikalangem@dws.gov.za">tshikalangem@dws.gov.za</a>	11 February 2019	12 February 2019
<p>Comments received from DWS on the Draft Scoping Report (11 February 2019):</p> <p>“1. The Department acknowledges receipt of your application dated January 2019, received by this office on the 07 February 2019. It was noted that the comments are due on the 12 February 2019. As per our telephonic conversation dated 07 February 2019 requesting extension as we have observed that we would not have enough time to provide comments in the interest of protecting the water resource. You advised that it will not be possible; however we will get an opportunity to comment on the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA).</p> <p>2. The Department of Water and Sanitation has assessed the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:</p> <p>2.1 The department has noted that the proposed development will take place in the vicinity of Krom Antonies River on portion 1 of the farm 297 RD that flows adjacent to the proposed mining area.</p> <p>2.2 Therefore the EIA process need to be undertaken including the following specialist studies and submitted to the Department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ A freshwater report</li> <li>⌘ Storm water management plan</li> <li>⌘ Geo-hydrological report</li> </ul> <p>3. All requirements as stipulated in the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) regarding water use must be adhered to.</p> <p>4. This letter does not exempt you from complying with other relevant legislations and requirements of other governmental Departments.</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

5. Please note that the Department reserves the right to amend and/or add to the comments made above in the light of subsequent information received.

For any further queries/correspondence in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact the above official. Your co-operation aimed at the protection of water resources will be highly appreciated.”

Greenmined acknowledged receipt of the DSR comments on 12 February 2019 and will commence with the required specialist studies in due course. The DWS will be supplied with a copy of the draft EIAR (inclusive of all specialist studies) for their perusal and commenting.

It is noted that the DWS was informed of the availability of the DSR on 11 January 2019, and the reason extension on the DSR commenting period isn't possible is because the Final Scoping Report has to be submitted to the DMR by 18 February 2019 as required in terms of the EIA regulations.

Gerhard Gerber	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	<a href="mailto:Gerhard.gerber@westerncape.gov.za">Gerhard.gerber@westerncape.gov.za</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019
----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received from DEA&DP on the DSR (12 February 2019):

“1. The e-mail notification of 5 December 2018 containing the Background Information Document (“BID”) and requesting registration as an interested and affected party (“I&AP”) for the above project, the Department’s response thereto via e-mail on 6 December 2018, the e-mail notification of 11 January 2019 regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report (“DSR”), and the DSR and Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment (“EIA”) dated January 2019 as received by the Department on 14 January 2019, refer.

2. The Department acknowledges that scoping is the first phase in the Scoping and Environmental Impact Reporting (“S&EIR”) process and that specialist studies will be undertaken during the EIA phase to refine the development proposal. The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (“NEMA”) requires the consideration of all relevant factors for sustainable development, including that a risk-averse and cautious approach be applied that considers the limits of current knowledge about the consequences of decisions and actions. As a State department that administers a law relating to a matter affecting the environment, this Department has a

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>constitutional mandate to ensure that the environment is protected and to secure ecologically sustainable development. Based on current knowledge and available information, the Department <b>objects to and does not support</b> development which is in direct conflict within the management objectives of a Protected Environment.</p> <p>3. On 20 April 2018, following an extensive public consultation process, the Moutonshoek Valley area was declared as a Protected Environment under section 28(1)(a)(i) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) ("NEM:PAA"). The development is proposed within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment, which is of extremely high conservation importance for the protection of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. The Department supports the comments of CapeNature dated 13 December 2018 in response to the BID, which highlights the very sensitive nature of the site. Mining activities pose direct and indirect threats to biodiversity and the ecological functioning in the Moutonshoek Valley and the water-stressed Verlorenvlei Catchment with associated RAMSAR designated Verlorenvlei wetland.</p> <p>4. Section 48 of the NEM:PAA, 2003 provides for restrictions in protected areas.</p> <p><i>"48(1) Despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting or mining activities-</i>  <i>(a) in a special nature reserve or nature reserve;</i>  <i>(b) in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs; or</i>  <i>(c) in a protected area referred to in section 9(b) or (d)...."</i></p> <p><i>"48(3) The Minister, after consultation with the Cabinet member responsible for mineral and energy affairs, may, in relation to the activities contemplated in subsection (2), as well as in relation to mining activities conducted in areas contemplated in that subsection which were declared as such after the commencement of this section, prescribe conditions under which those activities may continue in order to reduce or eliminate the impact of those activities on the environment or for the environmental protection of the area concerned."</i></p> <p>The Department recommends that the competent authority follow a risk-averse approach and <b>refuse authorisation</b> in terms of regulation 22(b)(i) of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), as the proposed development conflicts with a prohibition contained in legislation.</p> <p>5. Historically, scoping was a process to identify potentially significant issues and reasonable project alternatives that require assessment, with the Plan of Study for EIA detailing the methods to be employed to assess the potentially significant impacts. Appendix 2 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) sets out the objectives of the scoping process and the content requirements for a scoping report. The following regulations in Appendix 2 are of relevance:</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>5.1 Regulation 1 (d): <i>“The objective of the scoping process is to, through a consultative process identify and confirm the preferred site, through a detailed site selection process, which includes an identification of impacts and risks inclusive of identification of cumulative impacts and a ranking process of all the identified alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, and cultural aspects of the environment”</i> (emphasis added).</p>	
			<p>5.2 Regulation 2(1)(g): <i>“A scoping report must contain the information that is necessary for a proper understanding of the process, informing all preferred alternatives, including location alternatives, the scope of the assessment, and the consultation process to be undertaken through the environmental impact assessment process, and must include full description of the process followed to reach the proposed preferred activity, site and location of the development footprint within the site, including...”</i></p>	
			<p>5. 3 The Department notes that only one site alternative was considered by the applicant and that <i>“should additional viable site alternatives be identified during the EIA process, the project team will heed the suggestions, and investigate the possible implementation thereof”</i>. Based on the requirements of regulation 1(d) of Appendix 2 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the preferred site must already be confirmed during the scoping phase; and considering that an application for a mining right can only be considered if there is a proven resource and in sufficient quantity; the statement regarding the investigation of alternative sites during the EIA phase appears to be misleading.</p>	
			<p>5.4 The Plan of Study for EIA identifies the various specialist studies that will be undertaken during the EIA phase of the S&amp;EIR application. The environmental assessment practitioner (“EAP”) is cautioned that the final reports must be submitted to the competent authority within the stipulated, legislated timeframe. Certain specialist studies (i.e. ecological and freshwater ecology) must be undertaken during the correct season, which may result in the delay in submitting the final reports to the competent authority, and the ultimate lapsing of the EIA application.</p>	
			<p>5.5 In the absence of any scoping-phase specialist studies undertaken to provide an initial assessment of the (nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration and probability of) impacts and risks which have informed the identification of each alternative, this Department is concerned that the development footprint within the site has not yet been confirmed. The conceptual site layout may thus have to be amended in its entirety based on specialist inputs and recommendations.</p>	
			<p>6. The DSR states that <i>“A Notice of Intend to Develop will be submitted to Heritage Western Cape (HWC), of which the HIA, inclusive of the palaeontological study, will form part as required in terms of the National Heritage Act, 1999.”</i> Please be advised that the Notice of Intend to Develop should have been submitted to HWC when the application for environmental authorisation was submitted to the competent authority, which would have enabled HWC to provide an initial indication of their heritage requirements. The Plan of Study for EIA indicates that a desktop palaeontological study and a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment will be undertaken by separate specialists during the EIA</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>phase. The Department is concerned that the level of specialist assessment was determined without consultation with the provincial heritage resources authority; that the specialist studies are disjointed and not integrated; and that no visual impact assessment is proposed.</p> <p>7. This Department's <i>Guideline for Involving Visual and Aesthetic Specialists in the EIA Process</i> dated June 2005 recommends the various levels of visual assessment for specific types of developments. Said guideline identifies quarries and mining activities with related processing plants as being a Category 5 development. Category 5 developments in environments categorised as "<i>Protected/wild areas of international, national, or regional significance</i>" are expected to result in a very high visual impact. The category of issues associated with very high visual impacts are indicated as having a potentially significant effect on wilderness quality or scenic resources; resulting in a fundamental change in the visual character of the area; and establishing a major precedent for development in the area. The <i>Guideline for Involving Visual and Aesthetic Specialists in the EIA Process</i> recommends a Level 4 Assessment for developments where a very high visual impact is expected. A Level 4 Assessment requires complete 3D modelling and simulations, with and without mitigation. As such, the Plan of Study for EIA must be amended to include the appointment of a suitably qualified and experienced specialist to undertake the necessary level of visual impact assessment.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above potentially fatal flaws that may limit the success of the proposed development, please find consolidated comment from various directorates within the Department on the DSR, in support of the Department's objection to the proposed development.</p> <p>8. Directorate: Development Management (Region 1) – Ms Rondine Isaacs (Rondine.Isaacs@westerncape.gov.za; Tel: (021) 483 4098):</p> <p>8.1 Please be advised that the title page of the DSR (page 10) incorrectly refers to alluvial diamond prospecting. Furthermore, the statement on page 15 of the DSR "<i>Upon commencement, the proposed project will trigger listed activities (see Table below) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended 2017) and therefore requires an environmental impact assessment</i>" is incorrect. Please be advised that the project triggers EIA and waste management listed activities and requires environmental authorisation prior to commencement of any listed activity.</p> <p>8.2 The Directorate notes that no avifaunal specialist study will be commissioned during the EIA phase. The terms of reference ("ToR") for the Ecological Study does not specifically indicate whether an assessment avifaunal impacts will be undertaken. It is further not clear whether the ecologist has the necessary expertise to undertake an avifaunal assessment. A separate, independent avifaunal impact assessment may be required and the Plan of Study for EIA may require an amendment to include an avifaunal assessment. (In this regard, please also refer to paragraph 9.2 below).</p> <p>8.3 It is noted that the Engineering Services Report will discuss the services required for the proposed development, including the handling and storage of dangerous goods. Should the competent authority decide to accept the Final Scoping Report, then the Draft EIA Report must provide a description of the storage capacity related to the</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			development and related operation of facilities or infrastructure for the storage or handling of dangerous goods. The layout of the dangerous goods storage or handling facility must also be indicated. It is noted that an “explosives magazine” with buffer area will be established during site establishment. Please elaborate what this entails.	
			8.4 Information pertaining to the storage and handling of domestic waste, treatment of wastewater and sewage, and confirmation of electricity and water supply must be provided. The volume of water required during the site establishment and mining operations must be indicated, as well as the sources of water supply.	
			8.5 The applicability of Activity 19 of Listing Notice 1 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) must be investigated and if applicable, be applied for and the impacts associated with the listed activity, assessed and reported on.	
			8.6 It is noted that a waste management licence (“WML”) in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (“NEM:WA”) is required for the storage of general waste in lagoons. Section 47 of the NEM:WA describes the procedures for WML applications with section 47(3) of NEM:WA, 2008 stating that “ <i>The steps contemplated in subsection (2) must include the publication of a notice in at least two newspapers circulating in the area in which the waste management activity applied for is to be carried out.</i> ” The Department’s e-mail correspondence of 6 December 2018 alerted the EAP to this requirement. Based on the information contained in the DSR, the proposed development was only advertised in one newspaper ( <i>Die Burger</i> of 3 December 2018). The publication in only one newspaper represents a <b>flawed public participation process</b> undertaken for the WML application. It is not known whether the applicant has applied for exemption in terms of section 74 of the NEM:WA, 2008 to only publish a notice in one newspaper. The competent authority must be consulted as matter of urgency to determine the way forward.	
			8.7 If the competent authority accepts the Final Scoping Report and amended Plan of Study for EIA (inclusive of the additional specialist studies required), then the following comment must be addressed in the Draft EIA Report:	
			8.7.1 The potential negative impacts of the proposed mining activities on groundwater resources cannot be ignored and it is critical that the EIA Report provide potential management measures that can be applied to avoid or minimise both surface and groundwater pollution, disrupted groundwater flow, a lowered water table and subsequent impacts and residual risk on existing water uses in proximity of the proposed site.	
			8.7.2 Dewatering is essential to most mining operations and includes the depression of the water table around the dewatered zone. Based on the review of the DSR, it is evident that dewatering remains a critical issue and it is unclear as to how this aspect will be addressed, since dewatering is inherent to underground mining.	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			8.7.3 Since groundwater flow systems are not delineated by surface drainage or catchment boundaries, the regional context of groundwater systems must form part of the ToR for the Hydrogeological Assessment.	
			8.7.4 The number and location of private boreholes that will be affected by the proposed mining operations must be clearly indicated.	
			8.7.5 The potential impacts on geohydrology, namely reduction in groundwater recharge, leakage of poor quality stored water, leakage of stored drilling fluids and chemicals, and contamination of groundwater must be thoroughly investigated during the EIA phase and the assumptions and models used must be clearly indicated.	
			8.7.6 Should there be any residue stockpiles or deposits associated with mining and processing activities, an indication of the size and location thereof must be provided.	
			8.7.7 The management of the residue stockpiles or deposits to prevent seepage into the receiving environment must be assessed in the Hydrogeological Assessment.	
			8.7.8 The applicability of the waste management activity listed in Category B3(11) of Government Notice (“GN”) No. 921 of 29 November 2013 (as amended) (establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right) must be investigated and reported on.	
			8.7.9 The applicability of the <i>Regulations regarding the planning and management of residue stockpiles and residue deposits from a prospecting, mining, exploration or production operation</i> , under section 69(1)(iA) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008, as published in GN No. R. 632 of 24 July 2015 must be investigated and reported on.	
			8.7.10 The size and location of the lagoon for the storage of the general waste must be provided. Reference is made to a proposed slimes dam; please clarify whether the slimes dam is the same as the general waste lagoon? On what basis was the classification of the waste (general waste) to be stored in the lagoon made?	
			8.8 The motivation for the need and desirability of the proposed development should further address the after-use vision or post-mining sustainability of the areas earmarked for the proposed mining development, considering that the proposed site is a designated Protected Environment. The National Department of Environmental Affairs’ Guideline on Need and Desirability (first version published in terms of section 24J of the NEMA, 1998 in 2014 and second version in 2017), must be consulted and included in the list of applicable legislation and guidelines relevant to the proposed development.	



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>8.9 The areas to be avoided as recommended by the various specialists (e.g. ecology, hydrogeology, avifaunal, heritage, visual, etc.) should be integrated and presented in overlays at an appropriate scale to clearly illustrate or map the areas that should be excluded from the development proposal.</p>	
			<p>9. Directorate: Biodiversity and Coastal Management – Ms leptieshaam Bekko (leptieshaam.Bekko@westerncape.gov.za; Tel: (021) 483 3370):</p>	
			<p>9.1 The Moutonshoek Protected Environment is home to a variety of plant and animal species such as the endangered and endemic <i>Diascia caitliniae</i> flower and the endangered Verlorenvlei redfin fish (<i>Pseudobarbus verloreni</i>), both which occur nowhere else in the world. In addition, it forms part of the Sandveld Corridor within the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, a landscape initiative designed to connect protected areas and ensure sound environmental management.</p>	
			<p>9.2 The ToR for the Ecological Study requires the specialist to “<i>Elaborate on the potential impacts that the proposed activity may have on the receiving ecology (including the Krom Antonies River Valley) as well as the conservation status of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment</i>”. It is assumed that the ecologist must assess the potential impacts and provide suitable avoidance and mitigation measures. The ToR for the Ecological Study must be expanded to include an assessment of impacts on the Verlorenvlei Estuary, considering that the Moutonshoek Valley is an important catchment for the Verlorenvlei wetland system. Designated as a RAMSAR site in 1991, the Verlorenvlei Estuary is regarded as one of the ten most important wetlands for wading birds in the South-Western Cape. The Verlorenvlei Estuary supports at least 177 bird species with varying conservation status, including the Black Harrier, Black Stork, Ludwig’s Bustard, and the Secretary Bird. As such, biodiversity of the Verlorenvlei Estuary is dependent on the health of this upper water catchment.</p>	
			<p>9.3 Due to its importance, the Verlorenvlei Estuary was identified as a priority estuary, and it was one of the first estuaries in the country for which an Estuarine Management Plan (“EMP”) was compiled as part of a pilot study under the auspices of the C.A.P.E. Estuaries Management Programme. This EMP was recently updated to align to the principles indicated in the National Estuarine Management Protocol through this Directorate’s Estuary Management Framework and Implementation Strategy Project.</p>	
			<p>9.4 It is noted that the Verlorenvlei Estuary Advisory Forum is not included in the list of I&amp;APs identified and registered for the EIA application. The Verlorenvlei Estuary Advisory Forum is an important stakeholder for any proposed development impacting on the estuary and must be consulted with regards to the proposed development.</p>	
			<p>9.5 The ToR for the Hydrogeological Assessment must be expanded to include a risk assessment to investigate and assess the potential risk to the main aquifer and impacts on boreholes that are within proximity of the proposed mining right area. It is important to note that over abstraction of water (both surface - and groundwater) may have a devastating impact on the hydrogeological system, especially for downstream users. As such, monitoring of borehole water levels and quality is required.</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>10. Directorate: Waste Management – Ms Evodia Boonzaier (Evodia.Boonzaier@westerncape.gov.za; Tel: (021) 483 8321):</p>				
<p>10.1 Per the DSR, the Management Plan for the Moutonshoek Protected Environment indicates that the Moutonshoek Valley is “a <i>priority area due to future development threats, and presence of threatened vegetation types which are not currently in a protected area. Additionally, the area is of importance as the primary water catchment for the Verlorenvlei Estuary...</i>” Development that is incompatible with the land uses allowed in the Moutonshoek Protected Environment zonation plan should not be allowed. This Directorate supports a risk-averse and cautious approach and reiterates section 48(4) of the NEM:PAA, 2003, which requires the consideration of the interests of local communities and the environmental principles referred to in section 2 of the NEMA, 1998.</p>				
<p>10.2 Gaps in knowledge and information include limitations on the affected surrounding areas and I&amp;APs, such as the Karookop Primary School which is apparently located on the boundary of the proposed mining right area. This existing establishment and other affected receptors/stakeholders must be clearly indicated on the locality and site layout maps.</p>				
<p>11. Directorate: Pollution and Chemicals Management – Mr Gunther Frantz (Gunther.Frantz@westerncape.gov.za; Tel: (021) 483 2975):</p>				
<p>11.1 The establishment of an (initial) open-cast and 220m underground mine will alter the geohydrological dynamics and groundwater quality of the receiving environment. Open pit mining concerns include landscape and ecological transformation whereas underground mining concerns include long-term water security and rehabilitation challenges. These concerns must be addressed in the Hydrogeological Assessment and Draft EIA Report.</p>				
<p>11.2 The proposed mining activities will result in impacts to surface water resources such as the Krom Antonies River, which is a major source of water that supplies the Verlorenvlei Estuary with fresh water. It is imperative that a water monitoring system be implemented with identified water quality variables that must be measured. These variables must be detailed in the Draft EIA Report, together with the frequency and locations to be monitored.</p>				
<p>12. Directorate: Air Quality Management – Mr Peter Harmse (Peter.Harmse@westerncape.gov.za; Tel: (021) 483 8343):</p>				
<p>12.1 It is anticipated that activities related to the construction of access roads, mining of molybdenum and tungsten, drilling and blasting, hauling, crushing and stockpiling of final products, storage of waste products, etc. will create noise, dust and exhaust emissions, which could result in significant environmental impacts. Dust generated during the construction and operational phases must comply with the National Dust Control Regulations (GN No. R. 827 of 1 November 2013) promulgated in terms of the National</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004). These regulations prohibit a person from conducting any activity in such a way as to give rise to dust in such quantities and concentrations that the dust, or dust fall, may have a detrimental effect on the environment, including human health.</p> <p>12.2 Noise generated during the construction and operation phases must comply with the Western Cape Noise Control Regulations (Provincial Notice 200/2013) of 20 June 2013. The Noise and Traffic Impact Assessments must take cognisance of the Noise Control Regulations' requirements.</p> <p>12.3 The DSR indicates that the mining technology to be used during Phase 1 of the operational phase (Years 1 – 4) will include drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. Phase 2 of the operational phase will, except for drilling and blasting that only occur during the day, occur on a 24-hour, 7 days a week schedule. The Noise Impact Assessment must assess the continuous noise impacts on the receiving environment, especially on sensitive receptors.</p> <p>13. The applicant is reminded of its general duty of care and the remediation of environmental damage in terms of section 28(1) of the NEMA, 1998 which specifically states that: "...Every person who causes, has caused or may cause significant pollution or degradation of the environment must take reasonable measures to prevent such pollution or degradation from occurring, continuing or recurring, or, in so far as such harm to the environment is authorised by law or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, to minimise and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment..." The applicant must demonstrate this general duty, together with the duty to avoid causing adverse effects on the estuarine environment per section 58 of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008).</p> <p>14. Please direct all enquiries to the officials indicated in this correspondence should you require any clarity on any of the comments provided.</p> <p>15. The Department reserves the right to revise initial comments and request further information based on any information received."</p>				
Jan Smit	Department of Agriculture	<a href="mailto:Jans@elsenburg.com">Jans@elsenburg.com</a>	22 January 2019	24 January 2019
<p>Comments on the DSR received from the Department of Agriculture (22 January 2019):</p> <p>"Your letter e-mail 11 January 2019 has reference. Thank you for registering this department as an interested and affected party and sharing the link to the Draft Scoping Report. A CD with the information also reached our office. The Mining Project entails the extraction of the tungsten-molybdenum resource in two phases through opencast-</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>and underground mining operations. As well as the processing of excavated material on site to produce Ammonium Paratungstate (APT) that is then transported to the Saldanha Bay metallurgical plant, and the export of the final product via the Saldanha Bay harbour. The specified activities triggered by the associated mining activities include amongst other things the following:</p> <p>Replacing the topsoil and vegetating the disturbed area ±350 ha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Opencast mining ±400m</li> <li>⌘ Overburden stripping to access the ore.... ±400m</li> <li>⌘ Overburden Storage Area ±47.83ha</li> </ul> <p>The statements above indicate a direct footprint impact of ± 350 hectares on agricultural land. The size and depth of the open pit and footprint of overburden stripping is however not mentioned in detail. It is merely referred to as being ± 400m. The site layout plan, however indicates an area of about 20 hectares for the pit. It is assumed that these figures along with the site layout map is only a schematic indication that do not represent the anticipated impact, but is rather a reduced version of the anticipated impact. This may be due to a lack of information as a result of the limited prospecting that was done in 2012/2013 period when the unauthorised prospecting was terminated. The mandate of the Department of Agriculture is to protect, maintain and enhance the agricultural production potential of farmland.</p> <p>The department is concerned that the proposed tungsten mine will:</p> <p>Leave an inheritance that will remain for far longer than its working lifespan, causing a massive environmental problem similar to what is already been experienced in other areas in the world.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Never be able to fully compensate negative impacts of the proposed mine to the state, the environment and land users.</li> <li>⌘ Prevent the continuation of farming on High and Unique Agricultural Land (HUAL).</li> <li>⌘ Impact negatively on the right to farm the subject properties and surrounding farms.</li> <li>⌘ Permanently pollute the natural agricultural resources with minerals that have high levels of toxicity and are classified as emerging contaminants.</li> <li>⌘ Expose minerals to air and water that will begin to produce acid, which will leach into run-off water to be dispersed into ground and surface water.</li> <li>⌘ Result in acid mine drainage occurring in the remaining mine pit after mining and rehabilitation.</li> <li>⌘ Permanently negatively affect water flow in the Krom Antonies River due to dewatering of the mining area.</li> <li>⌘ Negatively impact yields on boreholes and wells of surrounding groundwater users and may lead to some drying up due to the mine.</li> <li>⌘ Negatively impact on groundwater dependent wetland systems.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

- ⌘ Produce toxic dust that will impact on the production and market value of fruit and table grapes.
- ⌘ Impact negatively on future agricultural activities and the continuation of current agricultural activities.
- ⌘ Impact negatively on proposed new agricultural developments.
- ⌘ Contaminate the agricultural and environmental resources of the catchment.
- ⌘ Negatively affect the current agricultural production of the entire Moutonshoek Valley and other farms in the Verlorenvlei catchment area.
- ⌘ Negatively affect the legally executed water use rights of surrounding farmers.
- ⌘ Negatively affect Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
- ⌘ Negatively affect the sustainable management of the Verlorenriver and its Estuary.
- ⌘ Negatively affect the farming community, land users and workers.
- ⌘ Only provide additional jobs for a short period at the mine and will have a permanent negative impact on the current number of agricultural jobs as well as the long term number of agricultural jobs.
- ⌘ Nullify the project investments made in this catchment by this office and other government entities.

The subject area is considered to have a Unique Agricultural potential and worth protecting by preventing the undesired consequences of mining. In a letter dated 18 October 2012, addressed to the Bergrivier Municipality, the department stated that –

*“Mining will most probably lead to a permanent change in land use and alter the agricultural production potential of the area concerned by having the potential to affect the subsurface water resources, vleis, marches and wetlands which have a supporting role in agriculture.”*

This department was not in favour of the proposed Temporary Departure to allow the Prospecting in 2012 because this department regarded the prospecting as a forerunner to mining. The department of Agriculture is concerned that the proposed mine will leave a negative permanent impact on agriculture and the environment and therefore **strongly object to the proposed tungsten mine.**

Please note:

The Western Cape Department of Agriculture reserves the right to request further information and revise initial comments based on any additional information that might be received. This department is also a commenting authority in the other Land Use application processes that will follow the mining right application. A copy of this letter is therefore forwarded to the Sub-Directorate LandUse Management for attention Mr Cor van der Walt.”

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
Lindsay Curran	Elands Bay Ratepayers	<a href="mailto:lindsay@vivaline.co.za">lindsay@vivaline.co.za</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019

Comments received from Me Curran on 12 February 2019:

“As a representative of the ratepayers community of Elands Bay (EBRA) and a member of the Elands Bay Environmental and Development Action Group (EBEDAG), we hereby wish to strongly object to any mining activity and development in the Moutonshoek valley which may affect the quality of the environment of the area which includes the major and minor rivers that feed into the Verlorenvlei.

The Vlei is a RAMSAR protected area and is the major tourist attraction in the region. Over 150 bird species rely on the quality of water in the vlei. This diverse range of birdlife are part of an international ecosystem. The vlei is on the flight path of birds that commute between the Cape and Europe. In addition, the estuary of the vlei is the breeding ground for a whole range of fish.

If this national asset was ever affected by any slight pollution then the balance of minerals in the vlei would negatively affect fauna and flora, bird and animal like as well as fish stocks. If this mining was to go ahead, then quality of water in the vlei would turn it into a cesspit of sludge and chemicals, the bird life would disappear and tourism would be gone. Fish stock would not be replenished and the local west coast fishing stocks would not be replenished. To validate our claims we submit a copy of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment Plan. We direct you to the number of interested and affected parties that are involved in this plan.”

Jonathan Booth	BirdLife South Africa	<a href="mailto:Jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za">Jonathan.booth@birdlife.org.za</a>	4 February 2019	6 February 2019
----------------	-----------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from BirdLife SA on the DSR:

“BirdLife South Africa would like to take this opportunity to object to the abovementioned mining right application lodged by Greenmined on behalf of Bongani minerals.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**Procedural concerns:**

Process followed in obtaining a Prospecting Right:

- ⌘ The scoping report states that *the Applicant held a prospecting right (WC 30/5/1/1/2/10197 PR) over the proposed mining right application area for tungsten (W) ore, molybdenum (Mo) ore, rare earths, copper ore, zinc ore, gold ore and silver ore that lapsed in December 2018.*
- ⌘ The prospecting right would have therefore been awarded in December 2013, and public consultation would have taken place in the months prior to this.
- ⌘ It is apparent that conservation agencies and NGOs with a long standing interest in the area were not consulted with in the process, which raises procedural concerns with the process followed and questions the legal basis on which the prospecting right was awarded.
- ⌘ BirdLife South Africa has requested that Bongani Minerals furnish us with a copy of the Prospecting Right and a record of the public participation process followed in the process of applying for the Right, however this has not been forthcoming. Should you not provide us with this information we will be forced to submit a PAIA request to DMR in order to obtain the documents?
- ⌘ We also question whether sufficient prospecting actually took place in order to plan a mine and adequately account for environmental and social impacts in the EIA phase. Without a detailed understanding of the ore body and location of mining operations, it will not be possible to properly understand environmental impacts and how these could be avoided or mitigated. We request that Bongani Minerals provides I&AP's with evidence of sufficient prospecting having taken place in order to plan this mine and proceed with the Environmental Impact Assessment phase.

The declaration of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment:

- ⌘ The applicant is aware of the proposed mining area being within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment.
- ⌘ As required by Section 33 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, a full public participation process was undertaken prior to the declaration of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment. The process was initiated on 15 January 2016 and advertised in the Provincial Gazette and the provincial notice was published in two national newspapers, as is required
- ⌘ In addition, as required by Section 32 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 57 of 2003, all of the necessary state departments were consulted and notified of the public participation process. These included the national Minister of Environmental Affairs, the Department of Mineral Resources, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, South African Heritage Resources Agency, the Department of Agriculture, Berg River Municipality, the Regional Land Claims Commission and the South African National Biodiversity Institute.
- ⌘ No comments were received from the Department of Mineral Resources in relation to this matter.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ The Moutonshoek Protected Environment was also presented by CapeNature officials to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Department of Mineral Resources Joint Planning Task Team on 29 September 2017. There were no objections received from the DMR at that meeting and the area was approved for Protected Environment status.</li> <li>✘ There were no objections received during the public participation process and subsequently after getting all landowners of the Landowner Association to sign their notarial agreements and Memorandum of Agreements the Protected Environment was declared on 20 April 2018 with an erratum notice published on 25 May 2018 given that page 2 of the property list was omitted in the original declaration notice.</li> <li>✘ The applicant therefore had ample opportunity to engage in the process of declaring the Protected Environment and oppose this if they were to see fit.</li> <li>✘ The application should therefore be aware that mining is not permissible within the area, without the approval of the national Environmental Ministry. The protected status of Moutonshoek Valley should make the project a no go for this area.</li> </ul> <p><b>Environmental concerns:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✘ Certain properties under consideration for this mining right application form part of the recently designated Moutonshoek Protected Environment. Other properties forming part of the application are directly adjacent to and bordering on the Protected Environment. The area's natural heritage and ecological sensitivity is part of the reason for this declaration as a Protected Environment.</li> <li>✘ The area contains a number of threatened vegetation types, also part of its reason for declaration as a Protected Environment. These vegetation types include: Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Critically Endangered Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, Endangered Leipoldville Sand Fynbos, Vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. These vegetation types are not only threatened in themselves, but provide essential habitat for a range of biodiversity present in this area. The presence of critically endangered vegetation types alone should preclude any mining developments from this area.</li> <li>✘ The Moutonshoek Valley is estimated to supply 60% of the water volume and 90% of the water quality to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, which is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area and a Ramsar site, or wetland of international significance. The area is already highly water-stressed and the development of a mine will ultimately lead to the collapse of the freshwater and estuarine ecosystems within this area.</li> <li>✘ The Moutonshoek Valley, including those sites indicated in the mining right application, contain the endangered fish species the Verlorenvlei Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus verloreni</i>), previously undescribed, and genetically different from the Berg River Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus burgi</i>). Cape Galaxias (<i>Galaxias zebratus</i>) and Cape Kurper (<i>Sandelia capensis</i>), both classified as Near Threatened, also occur within the river systems of this area.</li> <li>✘ The Moutonshoek Valley supports several threatened bird species including, Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretary Bird. In addition the Verlorenvlei system of which the valley forms part supports globally threatened species such as Lesser Flamingo, Black Harrier, African Black Oystercatcher and Chestnut-banded</li> </ul>				



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>Plover. Nationally threatened species include Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, African Marsh-Harrier and Ludwig's Bustard. Endemic species include Cape Spurfowl, Cape Bulbul and Southern Black Korhaan.</p> <p>✘ The conservation of the above species and the Verlorenvlei Estuary is an obligation for South Africa as a signatory to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on Migratory Species and African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. The commitments to these multilateral environmental agreements and the impact of the mining activities on these species and habitats must be taken into account.</p> <p>✘ The scoping report states that <i>The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes president and accordingly directs the mining project proposal</i> (Table 2. Applicable legislation). If the applicant wishes to honour this statement, due to the Ramsar status, the mining applicant should be required to prove that all water flows to Verlorenvlei are maintained and even improved by the mining activities, whilst also not impacting on the water volumes available to agriculture. The detailed hydrological modelling study should provide clear evidence of the maintenance of water flows and improvements to water quality.</p> <p><b>Social concerns:</b></p> <p>✘ The area provides essential job security to local communities through the agricultural production in the area, and also food security and economic opportunities through the production of wine, potatoes, race horses and citrus.</p> <p>✘ The Scoping Report states that <i>the proposed labour component of the operation is approximately 211 employees including management.</i> (Page 26; Draft Scoping Report).</p> <p>✘ While this figure is not insignificant, we await the outcomes of the socio-economic evaluation as it must be determined how many jobs will be AT RISK or LOST in the local agricultural sector as a result of the mining development. Further, the loss of potable water will lead to a decline in agricultural productivity and a loss of jobs throughout the entire Verlorenvlei catchment. We require a detailed study of these impacts which clearly illustrates the degree of threat to livelihoods associated with the agricultural sector in this area.”</p>	
<p>Response to the comments received from BirdLife SA:</p> <p>“Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd thank you for your detailed comments on the DSR, and herewith acknowledge receipt of the correspondence dated 4 February 2019 with regards to the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/10110 MR) submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Please take note that I supplied you with a copy of the prospecting right, held by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd, on 21 January 2019, as attached to this email again. As mentioned in the email of 21 January 2019, Greenmined can unfortunately not assist with the records of the public participation process that was followed during the prospecting right</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>application, as the application was handled by Withers Environmental (Pty) Ltd, and Greenmined was not involved. Your request has however been forwarded to Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>Your comment on the DSR will be included in the Final Scoping Report and assessed in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report. It will also be forwarded to the specialists that form part of the project team. We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.”</p>				
Anton Odendal (Dr)	BirdLife Overberg	<a href="mailto:birding@overberg.co.za">birding@overberg.co.za</a>	25 January 2019	28 January 2019
<p>Comments on the DSR received from Birdlife Overberg:</p> <p>“I, Anton Odendal object strongly to the abovementioned mining right application lodged by Greenmined on behalf of Bongani Minerals. I do so as Chairman of BirdLife Overberg, past Chairman of the Western Cape Birding Forum (representing all the bird clubs in the province) and having served on the Council of BirdLife South Africa for close on 20 years. Full endorsement of this objection will also be obtained from the members of BirdLife Overberg at our Annual General Meeting scheduled for 11 February 2019 and a quarterly meeting of the Western Cape Birding Forum scheduled for 2 March 2019. I will further to the best of my ability canvas opposition to this application through all like-minded individuals and organisations that I see fit.</p> <p><b><u>Basis for objecting:</u></b></p> <p>I agree in principle with the “further environmental concerns” described in the template below provided by the Advocacy Officer of BirdLife South Africa. It should however just be added that both the threatened Black Harrier and Southern Black Korhaan are dependent on Renosterveld habitats for their survival and that this itself makes the application questionable. Several ornithologists and bird-watching enthusiasts will probably object to this application and therefore my basis for objecting will not relate to conservation issues as such. The focus here is on the growing importance of birding tourism.</p> <p>For many years I have been responsible for the marketing of the Western Cape Province as a top birding destination, to both domestic and international bird-watching fraternities. Brochures, information placards, birdfinder web pages and presentations have been developed in support of <a href="http://www.westerncapebirding.co.za">www.westerncapebirding.co.za</a> – a quarter of the daily visitors to this website are from overseas. Our clients and partners include Wesgrow, district and local municipalities and tourism offices, SANPARKS, CapeNature and</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>private product owners. Internationally the birding tourism industry is one of the fastest growing tourism commodities. The Cape West Coast region attracts huge numbers of bird-watchers and Verlorenvlei (a recognised IBA and RAMSAR site) is one of the crown jewels in the region's birding portfolio. Many bird-watchers visit the site for an extended period and others stop over there when travelling between top birding sites such as the West Coast National Park and the Berg River estuary at Velddrif in the south and Lambert's Bay and the Olifant River estuary in the north. Several birds clubs visiting the Cederberg on weekend -, or longer outings have also included a visit to Verlorenvlei into their itineraries.</p>				
<p>The economic benefits of bird-watchers visiting the region dare not be underestimated, both from direct financial benefits and job creation perspective. The proposed mining operations resulting from this application will certainly have a major negative and detrimental effect on birdlife both in the Moutonshoek Valley and at Verlorenvlei. The impact of this on local and regional tourism will be a disaster and this in itself should be enough reason to reject the application of mining rights out of hand.</p>				
<p><b><u>Further environmental concerns:</u></b></p>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ Certain properties under consideration for this mining right application form part of the recently designated Moutonshoek Protected Environment. Other properties forming part of the application are directly adjacent to and bordering on the Protected Environment. The area's natural heritage and ecological sensitivity is part of the reason for this declaration as a Protected Environment.</li> <li>⌘ The area contains a number of threatened vegetation types, also part of its reason for declaration as a Protected Environment. These vegetation types include: Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Critically Endangered Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, Endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos, Vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. These vegetation types are not only threatened in themselves, but provide essential habitat for a range of biodiversity present in this area. The presence of critically endangered vegetation types alone should preclude any mining developments from this area.</li> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley is estimated to supply 60% of the water volume and 90% of the water quality to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, which is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area and a Ramsar site, or wetland of international significance. The area is already highly water-stressed and the development of a mine will ultimately lead to the collapse of the freshwater and estuarine ecosystems within this area.</li> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley, including those sites indicated in the mining right application, contain the endangered fish species the Verlorenvlei Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus verlorene</i>), previously undescribed, and genetically different from the Berg River Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbusburgi</i>). Cape Galaxias (<i>Galaxias zebratus</i>) and Cape Kurper (<i>Sandelia capensis</i>), both classified as Near Threatened, also occur within the river systems of this area.</li> </ul>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>                     ✘ The Moutonshoek Valley supports several threatened bird species including Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretarybird. In addition the Verlorenvlei system of which the valley forms part supports globally threatened species such as Lesser Flamingo, Black Harrier, and Chestnut-banded Plover. Nationally threatened species include Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, African Marsh-Harrier and Ludwig's Bustard. Endemic species include Cape Spurfowl, Cape Bulbul and Southern Black Korhaan.                 </p> <p>                     ✘ The conservation of the above species and the Verlorenvlei Estuary is an obligation for South Africa as a signatory to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on Migratory Species and African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. The commitments to these multilateral environmental agreements and the impact of the mining activities on these species and habitats must be taken into account.                 </p> <p>                     ✘ The scoping report states that <i>The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes precedent and accordingly directs the mining project proposal</i> (Table 2. Applicable legislation). If the applicant wishes to honour this statement, due to the Ramsar status, the mining applicant should be required to prove that all water flows to Verlorenvlei are maintained and even improved by the mining activities, whilst also not impacting on the water volumes available to agriculture. The detailed hydrological modelling study should provide clear evidence of the maintenance of water flows and improvements to water quality.                 </p> <p> <b><u>Further social concerns:</u></b> </p> <p>                     ✘ The area provides essential job security to local communities through the agricultural production in the area, and also food security and economic opportunities through the production of wine, potatoes, race horses and citrus.                 </p> <p>                     ✘ The Scoping Report states that <i>the proposed labour component of the operation is approximately 211 employees including management.</i> (Page 26 of the Draft Scoping Report).                 </p> <p>                     ✘ While this figure is not insignificant, we await the outcomes of the socio-economic evaluation as it must be determined how many jobs will be AT RISK or LOST in the local agricultural sector as a result of the mining development. Further, the loss of potable water will lead to a decline in agricultural productivity and a loss of jobs throughout the entire Verlorenvlei catchment. We require a detailed study of these impacts which clearly illustrates the degree of threat to livelihoods associated with the agricultural sector in this area.                 </p> <p>                     Kindly note that a more comprehensive and detailed motivation could be produced for the "Basis for Objecting" described briefly in this objection. The presentation of a PowerPoint talk in this regard can also be considered if required."                 </p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
Gretchen Baretta	-	<a href="mailto:baretta@telkomsa.net">baretta@telkomsa.net</a>	5 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Me Baretta on the DSR:

“I Gretchen Baretta would like to take this opportunity to object to the abovementioned mining right application lodged by Greenmined on behalf of Bongani Minerals.

**Basis for objecting:**

⌘ I do believe that the intrinsic value of the unspoilt ecosystem and its biodiversity is surely more valuable to the Western Cape than a short-term mine that will alter the landscape for ever?” or “while the mine might provide short term economic gain for some, it will undoubtedly destroy this unique and threatened area and leave the Western Cape ecologically poorer in the long term

**Further environmental concerns:**

- ⌘ Certain properties under consideration for this mining right application form part of the recently designated Moutonshoek Protected Environment. Other properties forming part of the application are directly adjacent to and bordering on the Protected Environment. The area’s natural heritage and ecological sensitivity is part of the reason for this declaration as a Protected Environment.
- ⌘ The area contains a number of threatened vegetation types, also part of its reason for declaration as a Protected Environment. These vegetation types include include: Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Critically Endangered Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, Endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos, Vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. These vegetation types are not only threatened in themselves, but provide essential habitat for a range of biodiversity present in this area. The presence of critically endangered vegetation types alone should preclude any mining developments from this area.
- ⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley is estimated to supply 60% of the water volume and 90% of the water quality to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, which is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area and a Ramsar site, or wetland of international significance. The area is already highly water-stressed and the development of a mine will ultimately lead to the collapse of the freshwater and estuarine ecosystems within this area.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley, including those sites indicated in the mining right application, contain the endangered fish species the Verlorenvlei Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus verlorei</i>), previously undescribed, and genetically different from the Berg River Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus burgii</i>). Cape Galaxias (<i>Galaxias zebratus</i>) and Cape Kurper (<i>Sandelia capensis</i>), both classified as Near Threatened, also occur within the river systems of this area.</li> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley supports several threatened bird species including, Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretary Bird. In addition the Verlorenvlei system of which the valley forms part supports globally threatened species such as Lesser Flamingo, Black Harrier, African Black Oystercatcher and Chestnut-banded Plover. Nationally threatened species include Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, African Marsh-Harrier and Ludwig's Bustard. Endemic species include Cape Spurfowl, Cape Bulbul and Southern Black Korhaan.</li> <li>⌘ The conservation of the above species and the Verlorenvlei Estuary is an obligation for South Africa as a signatory to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on Migratory Species and African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. The commitments to these multilateral environmental agreements and the impact of the mining activities on these species and habitats must be taken into account.</li> <li>⌘ The scoping report states that <i>The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes precedent and accordingly directs the mining project proposal</i> (Table 2. Applicable legislation). If the applicant wishes to honour this statement, due to the Ramsar status, the mining applicant should be required to prove that all water flows to Verlorenvlei are maintained and even improved by the mining activities, whilst also not impacting on the water volumes available to agriculture. The detailed hydrological modelling study should provide clear evidence of the maintenance of water flows and improvements to water quality.</li> </ul> <p><b>Further social concerns:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ The area provides essential job security to local communities through the agricultural production in the area, and also food security and economic opportunities through the production of wine, potatoes, race horses and citrus.</li> <li>⌘ The Scoping Report states that <i>the proposed labour component of the operation is approximately 211 employees including management</i>. (Page 26; Draft Scoping Report).</li> <li>⌘ While this figure is not insignificant, we await the outcomes of the socio-economic evaluation as it must be determined how many jobs will be AT RISK or LOST in the local agricultural sector as a result of the mining development. Further, the loss of potable water will lead to a decline in agricultural productivity and a loss of jobs throughout the entire Verlorenvlei catchment. We require a detailed study of these impacts which clearly illustrates the degree of threat to livelihoods associated with the agricultural sector in this area. "</li> </ul>		
Louis Wessels	Agri Western Cape	<a href="mailto:louis@awk.co.za">louis@awk.co.za</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Agri Western Cape on the DSR:

“Thank you for providing Agri Western Cape (AWC) with the opportunity to comment on the Draft Scoping Report, dated January 2019, which was prepared by yourselves in support of the application by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd (‘BM’) for the environmental authorisation of listed activities triggered by a mining rights’ application with respect to a proposed Tungsten and Molybdenum mine in the Moutonshoek valley in the upper reaches of the Verlorenvlei/Krom Antonies rivers in the Berg River Municipality, Western Cape.

**1. AGRICULTURAL WESTERN CAPE OBJECTS TO THE APPLICATION FOR MINING RIGHTS**

Please record Agri Western Cape's objection to the above application for mining rights in terms of section 22 of the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002 (‘MPRDA’). We wish to be immediately notified in writing once the objection has been referred to the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee in terms of section 10(2) of the MPRDA. The reasons for our objection are set out below. They also serve as Agri Western Cape's comment on the draft scoping report.

**2. IMPACTS ON GROUNDWATER1**

The proposed Tungsten mine in Moutonshoek would be located in a catchment and groundwater system that has immense strategic significance for water users, aquatic ecosystems and biodiversity conservation in the central Sandveld. In fact, mining-related contamination of aquifers could have a catastrophic effect on the natural environment, human health and the economic viability of farms that are overwhelmingly dependent on groundwater which originates from higher-lying areas such as the Piketberg and Moutonshoek valley. According to the Department of Water and Sanitation, the proposed mining area is seated over a major, highly-yielding secondary aquifer system of good quality groundwater (EC <150 mS/m). It is also highly vulnerable to contamination, as is the aquifer that underlies the confluences of the Krom Antonies, Hol, Kruismans and Verlorenvlei rivers in the G30D quaternary catchment. Our concerns are based on the understanding that the rock material to be mined at Moutonshoek contains pyrite, an iron sulphide which forms sulphuric acid and dissolved iron when it reacts upon exposure to air and water. Whereas acids are produced at a very slow rate during normal weathering of minerals, the rock mass is extensively fragmented during mining and mineral processing which dramatically increases the rock surface and consequent rate of acid production (McCarthy, 2011). Mining-derived acid water that enters ground and surface water resources increases the solubility of heavy metals, which are highly toxic. In South Africa, acid mine drainage (AMD) is one of the largest potential liabilities faced by the mining industry due to the potential scale of its threat to water resources, human health and the environment (CSIR, 2013). AMD is so persistent that contaminated sites and water resources may never be completely restored (Oelofse, 2008; Manders *et al.*, 2009; McCarthy, 2011). Besides the concern that mining (particularly as a result of blasting) may change sub-surface flows and reduce the amount of water entering the

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Sandveld groundwater systems, there is a very worrying risk that mining-related contaminants which enter the secondary aquifer in Moutonshoek could eventually enter the primary aquifer system, thereby exposing groundwater-dependent ecosystems, crops and people to highly toxic acid mine drainage and dangerous chemical leachates.

**3. CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL DEPENDENCY ON GROUNDWATER**

The Sandveld is one of South Africa's most important regions for potato production which almost exclusively relies on groundwater for centre pivot irrigation. The potato sector is also a significant regional employer whose workforce and its dependents closely rely on good quality groundwater for sustenance and health. About 7 000 people are permanently employed on Sandveld potato farms. Seasonal appointments account for another 3 500 posts. Irrigation accounts for about 60% of South Africa's water use – in the Sandveld, irrigation accounts for more than 90% of the region's total water requirement (Archer *et al.*, 2009). The groundwater table is typically shallow, but very little groundwater abstracted for agricultural and human use in the Sandveld is actually derived from direct rainfall. The Sandveld region receives less than 250 mm of rainfall per annum and even the lowest evaporation exceeds the highest rainfall. In this context of limited rainfall and high levels of water loss due to evaporation, the groundwater recharge areas in the wetter, higher-lying areas (which receive ca. 500 mm of rainfall per annum) are absolutely key to agricultural production and ecological and human wellbeing in the Sandveld (Conrad *et al.*, 2004). The high hydraulic head within these recharge zones in the Olifantsrivier and Piketberg mountains drives recharge water through the bedrock towards the coast and overlying, unconfined primary aquifers. Groundwater flow in the Sandveld generally traces block faulting and fracturing in a north-westerly direction, but there is also flow in the matrix of fractured rock (Conrad *et al.*, 2004). Groundwater in the lower-lying regions of the Sandveld is pumped from primary (surface, porous, sandy) aquifers which are underlain by secondary, fractured-rock sandstone aquifers. There is good connectivity between the secondary and primary aquifers, and the secondary aquifer is significant throughout the Sandveld (Conrad *et al.*, 2004).

**4. HIGH SOCIO-ECOLOGICAL VULNERABILITY TO CHANGES IN GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY AND QUALITY**

If the amount of water entering the sub-surface hydrological system in these recharge areas is reduced and/or its quality is compromised through contamination by, for example, AMD and other mining-related leachates, the resulting impacts on groundwater-dependent ecosystems, farms and communities could be extensive and may extend well beyond the recharge zone. Such an eventuality is of immense concern when the impacts of climate change are added to the existing environmental vulnerability of the Sandveld to water scarcity and salinisation of groundwater. Research findings by the CSIR (Archer *et al.*, 2009) point to a high likelihood of reduced winter rainfall and warmer monthly average minimum and maximum temperatures for the Sandveld. Less rain and increased heat – which may be attributed to global climate change – are liable to further diminish groundwater recharge, increase evaporation rates and cause die-back of indigenous vegetation which is crucial for stabilising soils and maintaining soil moisture. Increased wind erosion and a higher incidence of wildfires would even further compound these already adverse environmental conditions for farming and human livelihood security in the Sandveld. The preceding paragraphs have sketched, largely from an agri-environmental perspective, the groundwater context, and associated



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

vulnerabilities, within which mining would take place. In short, mining in Moutonshoek must not be permitted as it holds an unacceptably high risk to human health and wellbeing due the potentially irreversible contamination and degradation of highly vulnerable groundwater resources.

**5. IMPACT OF MINING ON ECOLOGICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PRIORITY AREAS**

At a local scale, the mine would be located within one of the main, higher-lying groundwater recharge areas for the Sandveld. It would also, perversely, be situated within a proclaimed Protected Environment which coincides with the catchment of Ramsar wetland of international significance and Important Bird Area, namely the Verlorenvlei. Protected Environments can have the crucial function of safeguarding ecosystems that are important for maintaining and generating a sustained supply of ecosystem goods and services which are crucial for human wellbeing. Moutonshoek is a case in point, particularly in terms of the indivisible relationship between healthily-functioning wetlands, groundwater recharge and water security for downstream users. Please be reminded that it would in any event be premature for the state to authorise mining in the Moutonshoek Protected Environment until such time that a management plan has been prepared for this protected area. The proposed mining area contains threatened vegetation – including Critically Endangered renosterveld – and is interlaced with terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs). The immense eco-hydrological significance of Moutonshoek and the upper reaches of the Krom Antonies/Verlorenvlei rivers and their tributaries is underscored by the presence of extensive ecological support areas and wetlands CBAs which must be managed in a natural or near-natural condition as national priorities for freshwater ecosystem conservation (Driver *et al.*, 2011; Cadman *et al.*, 2016; Pool-Stanvliet *et al.*, 2017).

In terms of the national *Mining and Biodiversity Guideline* (DEA *et al.*, 2013):

- ⌘ Mining should be prohibited in Protected Environments;
- ⌘ The confirmed presence of Critically Endangered and Endangered vegetation could be a fatal flaw for mining; and
- ⌘ Biodiversity offsets may need to be considered as a condition of authorisation where significant residual loss of priority biodiversity cannot be avoided through strict, sequential and demonstrable implementation of the mitigation hierarchy.

Likewise, the guidelines accompanying the *Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan* (Pool-Stanvliet *et al.*, 2017) state that CBAs in a natural condition must be managed to keep them in this state and, if not natural, rehabilitated to at least a near-natural condition. Mining would be fundamentally incompatible with these objectives, and likewise with respect to the ecological management objectives for FEPA wetlands and rivers.

**6. AGRI WESTERN CAPE'S EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO SPECIALIST STUDIES**

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**6.1 Coordination of specialist studies**

The hydrogeological, aquatic and agricultural assessments need to be coordinated between the respective specialists in order to ensure an integrated approach to investigating and reporting on potential environmental impacts of mining operations on groundwater, wetlands and rivers, and farming.

**6.2 Pollution of water resources as a result of AMD and other contaminants, etc**

- ⌘ What are the risks that acid mine drainage may occur during mining and after mine closure?
- ⌘ What is the anticipated volume of mining tailings, and where and how will these be stored?
- ⌘ How much overburden will be removed in order to reach the targeted ore reserves and where and how will it be stored?
- ⌘ Which chemicals will be used during mining and mineral extraction?
- ⌘ What is the chemical composition of the mined material and by-products?
- ⌘ What is the volume of these by-products, including waste water?
- ⌘ To what standard will waste water be treated?
- ⌘ What are the impacts of mining-related blasting on the human and natural environments, including surface and sub-surface water resources?
- ⌘ What are the environmental risks of using chemical processes to extract Tungsten from the ore?
- ⌘ Which measures will be implemented to prevent groundwater contamination as a result of mining, the storage of tailings, mineral processing and mine dumps?

**6.3 Hydrogeological assessment4**

- ⌘ The hydrogeologist must investigate potential changes to:
  - Groundwater quality (with particular reference to acid mine drainage);
  - The volume of groundwater in storage or entering storage; and
  - Groundwater flows, including exchanges between secondary and primary aquifers.
- ⌘ It is particularly important that the groundwater assessment identifies hydrogeological pathways along which mining-related contaminants may be transported and reports on the health and ecological risks of exposure to such contaminants relative to distance from the mine.
- ⌘ A hydrocensus must be undertaken.
- ⌘ A conceptual model must be developed with describes the type/s of aquifer, aquifer recharge, flow and discharge.
- ⌘ The conceptual model must be substantiated by well-referenced, supporting information.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

- ✘ Assumptions, limitations and confidence levels underpinning the conceptual model must be made explicit.
- ✘ The hydrogeological assessment must include and describe the field work undertaken, and indicate linkages with other specialists.
- ✘ Key groundwater references must be cited.
- ✘ The terms of reference and geographical scope of the hydrogeological assessment needs to be finalised in consultation with the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), the Western Cape Department of Agriculture, CapeNature, irrigation boards and water user associations whose members rely on groundwater in the G30B, G30C, G30D and G30E quaternary catchments.

**6.4 Mining-related impacts on biodiversity**

The Applicant needs to demonstrate how it proposes complying with its Duty of Care towards the environment (NEMA section 28) with respect to the purpose and management objectives of:

- ✘ Protected Environments;
- ✘ Threatened ecosystems;
- ✘ Ramsar wetlands;
- ✘ CBAs;
- ✘ Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas; and
- ✘ Ecological Support Areas.

The same applies to the national environmental management principles insofar as they relate to the primacy of promoting human health and wellbeing in environmental management, the mitigation hierarchy, ecosystem conservation, the precautionary principle and the need for specific management measures to deal with environmental impacts affecting vulnerable, highly dynamic and sensitive ecosystems.

Further, the respective biodiversity assessments must be based on:

- ✘ The terms of reference for terrestrial (Appendix 3) and aquatic (Appendix 4) impact assessments provided by the *Fynbos Forum Ecosystem Guidelines for Environmental Assessment in the Western Cape* (Cadman (Ed), 2016);
- ✘ DEADP's *Guideline for involving biodiversity specialists in EIA processes* (Brownlie, 2005); and
- ✘ The IAIA guideline on *International Best Practice Principles for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services in EIA* (Brownlie et al., 2018) should also be closely consulted in order to ensure that scoping and impact assessment for this mining application correspond with international best practice.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

We trust that these concerns will be objectively reported and that you will provide substantive, actionable responses to these comments (i.e. please avoid using 'none' as a substitute for a reasoned response).”

Jo MacRobert	EBEDAG care of Jo MacRobert Attorney and Associates	<a href="mailto:law@jomacrobert.com">law@jomacrobert.com</a>	13 February 2019	15 February 2019
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received on behalf of EBEDAG on the DSR (13 February 2019):

“I refer to the above-mentioned application and to the Background Information Document and Draft Scoping Report and submit comments herewith on behalf of the Eland’s Bay Environmental and Development Action Group (“EBEDAG”) of which I am the elected chairman.

1. Statement of Interest

EBEDAG is a formally constituted non-profit civic organisation having a paid up membership and an elected Executive Committee of which I am chairman.

The organisation was established in 2005 with the general aim of promoting conservation efforts in the Eland’s Bay / Verlorenvlei region. In this regard, EBEDAG has become well-known for its positive contributions and achievements which include:

- ⌘ taking an active role in monitoring applications for development in the area;
- ⌘ promoting efforts to preserve the estuary at Verlorenvlei and the adjacent coastal dunes;
- ⌘ working extensively with government departments at local, provincial and national levels;
- ⌘ working extensively with other organizations and authorities, including law enforcement agencies, civic organizations and nature conservation agencies;
- ⌘ actively supporting the conservation of significant cultural and heritage sites in the area, including the declaration of Provincial Heritage Sites at Baboon Point in Eland’s Bay and Diepkloof, near Redelinghuys.

Because the proposed mining of tungsten and molybdenum in the catchment area of Verlorenvlei poses a serious threat to Verlorenvlei and the surrounding area, EBEDAG registered as an Interested and Affected Party in respect of the previous application made by Bongani Minerals in 2009 and along with many other objectors, submitted

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
<p>comments and objections at that time. EBEDAG is therefore dismayed at the renewed application, for all the reasons we and other objectors have previously voiced, which reasons and grounds for objection remain valid in 2019, ten years later. Accordingly, we have registered EBEDAG as an Interested and Affected Party (I&amp;AP) with regard to the current application. Our comments and objections follow below.</p>				
<p>2. Summary of 2019 application (Reference: Background Information Document)</p>				
<p>2.1. The applicant currently holds a prospecting right over the proposed mining right application area. The application is for the mining of tungsten and molybdenum.</p>				
<p>2.2. The extent of the proposed mining footprint is 531.44ha, situated on 3 farms in the Moutonshoek Valley.</p>				
<p>2.3. In terms of the application, the first phase of the mining operation will involve the stripping the top layer, then waste stripping to expose the ore body, and then open cast mining.</p>				
<p>2.4. In the first phase (1- 4 years) there will be drilling and blasting with associated truck and shovel operations. Once the mine is fully operational, it will run 24 hours 7 days a week. The life span of the mine is expected to be 21 years from start of project.</p>				
<p>2.5. The layout will consist of an open cast pit; waste rock stockpiles; processing plant; run of mine stockpiles; slimes dam; various buildings; roads and depots.</p>				
<p>2.6. Approximately 12 trucks will visit the mining area per day.</p>				
<p>2.7. Potable water will be extracted from boreholes in the mining area. 20,000 litres will be needed daily.</p>				
<p>2.8. A connection to Eskom national grid will be required.</p>				
<p>We list these salient aspects in the context of our comments below.</p>				
<p>3. Moutonshoek Valley: An Unsuitable Area for Mining</p>				
<p>3.1. The area demarcated for the proposed open-cast tungsten/molybdenum mine lies at the foot of the Piketberg Mountains and at the headwaters of the catchment area of an internationally acclaimed Ramsar site, the Verlorenvlei.</p>				
<p>3.2. The Piketberg Mountains and the Moutonshoek Valley contain sites of significant historical, heritage, ecological and agricultural value. For this very reason, the area was declared a Protected Environment in 2018.</p>				
<p>3.3. The Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor is a well-established initiative which aims to connect the Wilderness area of the Cederberg Mountains via a corridor to the sea at Eland's Bay. The Piketberg Mountains and Moutonshoek Valley form an integral part of the Biodiversity Corridor. The presence of a large-scale open-cast mine in the proposed corridor is completely out of line with this initiative, which is why the 2009 mining application was opposed by CapeNature and the Wildlife and Environment Society</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<p>of South Africa. Mining activities and the conservation of the natural environment do not make for good bedfellows. There are all too many examples of this in South Africa – as a start, one needs only to witness the devastation caused by open cast mining on the West Coast north of Lambert’s Bay.</p> <p>3.4. The proposed location of the tungsten mine is in an area renowned for its links with the pre-colonial past. The Piketberg and surrounding mountains stretching to the sea at Eland’s Bay contain hundreds of archaeological sites, many of which have not yet been fully excavated or mapped. The mountains and valleys of the area were the homes and shelters of people for tens of thousands of years, possibly even for hundreds of thousands of years, as excavations in the Cederberg and Eland’s Bay have revealed. This heritage, including all rock art sites in the area, is a national asset deserving the highest level of protection and conservation. Mining activities are antithetical to the conservation of these sites. We urge the officials, when determining the merits of this application, to consider the consequences of losing these irreplaceable links to the distant past for the sake of a mine with a projected life span of 21 years.</p> <p>3.5. As stated in paragraph 3.1 above, the proposed location of the mine is in the catchment area of Verlorenvlei, a Ramsar site and a riverine / wetland system of international significance. Mining activities in this location will have a severely negative effect on Verlorenvlei, particularly with regard to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ quantity and quality of water flowing into the Verlorenvlei system;</li> <li>⌘ pollution of rivers and groundwater by the ore treatment plant and slime dams;</li> <li>⌘ dewatering;</li> <li>⌘ blasting, noise and dust which will destroy the natural habitat of indigenous flora and fauna;</li> <li>⌘ visual impact of an extensive open-cast mine, mine machinery, and mining plant in a rural valley.</li> </ul> <p>3.6 It is widely known and accepted that this area is "water-stressed" and that as of time of writing, the Verlorenvlei is under grave threat due to drought and over-extraction of water.</p> <p>3.7 Agricultural land The location for the proposed mine is at the epicentre of a profitable farming area which contributes to the local, provincial and national economy and which provides hundreds of permanent and seasonal jobs for farm workers. Agriculture is as much a mainstay of the South African economy as is mining, and in the face of global food shortages, combined with the loss of valuable agricultural land in South Africa, every step should be taken to support and nurture farming activities and to prevent the alienation of agricultural land.</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

3.8 Loss of jobs

If the proposed mine is approved, thousands of farm workers will lose their jobs in the area. The majority of the workers currently employed on the farms in the area are women who will not be re-employed as mineworkers, machine operators, truck drivers, etc. We therefore question the assertion that mining activities will create jobs and lessen unemployment. To the contrary, research conducted by farmers in the area concludes that jobs will be lost and local unemployment will increase if the mine is approved.

4. Conclusion

EBEDAG hereby registers its strongest objection to the application for mining rights, which if granted, will:

- ✘ destroy prime agricultural land;
- ✘ destroy the livelihoods of farmers and farm-workers in the area;
- ✘ destroy the natural habitat of the protected Moutonshoek Valley;
- ✘ destroy any hope that the crisis affecting Verlorenvlei can and will be resolved through increasingly strict water management policies;
- ✘ destroy years of careful planning and initiatives in respect of the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor and in respect of the protection of internationally acclaimed heritage sites at Redelinghuys and elsewhere in the area.

In short, there will be large-scale and irreversible destruction of agricultural, heritage and protected environments. EBEDAG cannot condone this.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof. Please send all further notifications and reports relating to this application to the registered address of EBEDAG as per our letterhead.”

Dr. Ian T Little	Endangered Wildlife Trust	<a href="mailto:ianl@ewt.org.za">ianl@ewt.org.za</a>	4 February 2019	6 February 2019
------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from EWT on the DSR (4 February 2019):

“The DSR is not objectively drafted at all, when one considers the high biodiversity value of the proposed project site, it is inconceivable that the mining would even be proposed. The project site includes a RAMSAR site and a promulgated Protected Environment. We note that in the overview of the project site they are silent on this, the first reference to these important facts is only on page 25!

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

CapeNature confirmed, in their comments submitted on the BID, that although a portion of the area to be impacted directly by the proposed mining activities has largely been transformed by agricultural activities, there are still important areas supporting indigenous vegetation, including Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos (Endangered), Swartland Shale Renosterveld (Critically Endangered), Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland (Critically Endangered according to the latest analyses conducted by CapeNature), Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos (Vulnerable), Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation (Critically Endangered), and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. CapeNature further state that the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan has determined terrestrial and aquatic Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA's) as well as Ecological Support Areas (ESA's) within and adjacent to the application area. The area also falls within the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor.

In consideration of the Protected Environment status:

1. As the area is a protected area we feel that more biodiversity related specialists are required.
2. The description of the property is silent on the fact that it is a protected environment, in fact on Page 19 – they drafted the section on clearing vegetation to sound as though this land is agricultural only.
3. The proposed mining includes open cast mining, meaning all top soil will be stripped – completely removing the biodiversity that was sought to be protected.
4. The first reference to the fact that DEA must approve the Mining Right is on page 99 – until then DMR was made out to be the only competent authority.
5. Policy of non-regression in terms of protected areas must be implemented! There is no point in promulgating protected areas only to turn round in less than a year and mine them!
6. For additional info on the biodiversity value of the area see the points raised by CapeNature on page 53 – 55.
7. They drafted the sections on the decommissioning phase as though total rehabilitation is achievable and no mention was made to rehabilitating the land as they go. The reality is that rehabilitation never achieves complete return to the original state, there is always significant and long-lasting damage.

Other comments:

1. Page 26 the total number of employee positions the mine will create = 211 (including management). It would be interesting to get an idea of how many jobs the farms are currently providing and we note that at page 92 the tourism sector create over 400 jobs in peak season.
2. The comparison of negatives vs positives on page 119 – 120 speaks for itself 29 negatives to 8 positives (one of which is the return to agricultural use (in 30 years' time) and the others is increased work opportunities. We note that 211 jobs will be created by the mine versus the over 400 jobs created by tourism and those 211 are temporary as opposed to tourism based jobs which are in-perpetuity if we take care of our natural assets and environmental heritage.



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
Helga Hill	-	<a href="mailto:helga@polka.co.za">helga@polka.co.za</a>	4 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Me Hill on the DSR:

“I, Helga Hill, would like to take this opportunity to object to the abovementioned mining right application lodged by Greenmined on behalf of Bongani minerals.

**Basis for objecting:**

**The targeted area is a protected area and where not, is adjacent to a protected area. It falls within a critically endangered vegetation area with equally rare fauna. Long term job opportunities will be lost. The river also flows into the Verlorenvlei wetlands which is a RAMSAR site supporting thousands of birds. And mining will ruin a particularly beautiful and tranquil valley.**

**Further environmental concerns:**

- ⌘ Certain properties under consideration for this mining right application form part of the recently designated Moutonshoek Protected Environment. Other properties forming part of the application are directly adjacent to and bordering on the Protected Environment. The area’s natural heritage and ecological sensitivity is part of the reason for this declaration as a Protected Environment.
- ⌘ The area contains a number of threatened vegetation types, also part of its reason for declaration as a Protected Environment. These vegetation types include: Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Critically Endangered Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, Endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos, Vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. These vegetation types are not only threatened in themselves, but provide essential habitat for a range of biodiversity present in this area. The presence of critically endangered vegetation types alone should preclude any mining developments from this area.
- ⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley is estimated to supply 60% of the water volume and 90% of the water quality to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, which is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area and a Ramsar site, or wetland of international significance. The area is already highly water-stressed and the development of a mine will ultimately lead to the collapse of the freshwater and estuarine ecosystems within this area.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley, including those sites indicated in the mining right application, contain the endangered fish species the Verlorenvlei Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus verloreni</i>), previously undescribed, and genetically different from the Berg River Redfin (<i>Pseudobarbus burgi</i>). Cape Galaxias (<i>Galaxias zebratus</i>) and Cape Kurper (<i>Sandelia capensis</i>), both classified as Near Threatened, also occur within the river systems of this area.</li> <li>⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley supports several threatened bird species including, Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretary Bird. In addition the Verlorenvlei system of which the valley forms part supports globally threatened species such as Lesser Flamingo, Black Harrier, African Black Oystercatcher and Chestnut-banded Plover. Nationally threatened species include Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, African Marsh-Harrier and Ludwig's Bustard. Endemic species include Cape Spurfowl, Cape Bulbul and Southern Black Korhaan.</li> <li>⌘ The conservation of the above species and the Verlorenvlei Estuary is an obligation for South Africa as a signatory to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on Migratory Species and African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. The commitments to these multilateral environmental agreements and the impact of the mining activities on these species and habitats must be taken into account.</li> <li>⌘ The scoping report states that <i>The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes president and accordingly directs the mining project proposal</i> (Table 2. Applicable legislation). If the applicant wishes to honour this statement, due to the Ramsar status, the mining applicant should be required to prove that all water flows to Verlorenvlei are maintained and even improved by the mining activities, whilst also not impacting on the water volumes available to agriculture. The detailed hydrological modelling study should provide clear evidence of the maintenance of water flows and improvements to water quality.</li> </ul> <p><b>Further social concerns:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⌘ The area provides essential job security to local communities through the agricultural production in the area, and also food security and economic opportunities through the production of wine, potatoes, race horses and citrus.</li> <li>⌘ The Scoping Report states that <i>the proposed labour component of the operation is approximately 211 employees including management</i>. (Page 26; Draft Scoping Report).</li> <li>⌘ While this figure is not insignificant, we await the outcomes of the socio-economic evaluation as it must be determined how many jobs will be AT RISK or LOST in the local agricultural sector as a result of the mining development. Further, the loss of potable water will lead to a decline in agricultural productivity and a loss of jobs throughout the entire Verlorenvlei catchment. We require a detailed study of these impacts which clearly illustrates the degree of threat to livelihoods associated with the agricultural sector in this area."</li> </ul>		
Ad M Coetzee	Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd care of Marcec Legal Consulting	<a href="mailto:marcec@mweb.co.za">marcec@mweb.co.za</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>Adv Coetzee objected, on behalf of Karsten Boerdery (Pty) Ltd, to the DSR on 12 February 2019. Due to the size of the document (50 pages) it was not copied into the FSR but attached as Appendix 5 – 07 Comments on DSR K hereto.</p>				
Lachlan Matthews	-	<a href="mailto:lachlan@lachlanmatthews.co.za">lachlan@lachlanmatthews.co.za</a>	1 February 2019	6 February 2019

Comments received from Mr Matthews on the DSR:

“In response to the application by Bongani minerals (Pty) Ltd to open a tungsten mine in the Moutonshoek valley I would like to take the opportunity to comment on the Draft Scoping Report.

- ✘ The Krom Antonies River flows through the Moutonshoek valley and on into the Verlorenvlei wetland and estuary.
- ✘ Verlorenvlei is recognised internationally as a Ramsar wetland and as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area (IBA).
- ✘ The flow of ground water into the Sandveld aquifers that supply water to the local potato industry also originates in the Piketberg Mountains and any infiltration of chemicals could have adverse repercussions. I find no reference to this in the DSR.
- ✘ Moutonshoek is an established and growing tourist destination.
- ✘ Any economic advantage gained locally by 15 years of mining is unlikely to benefit the local inhabitants in the short or long term any more than the existing environmental assets.
- ✘ For the duration of the mining the area will lose tourism due to trucks, blasting, dust etc. and many of the local inhabitants will not be reimbursed this loss of income and their businesses will have to be rebuilt.
- ✘ Due to the complexity of the flora, fauna, and hydrology of this catchment the impact of the proposed mine cannot be accurately determined. Therefore the risk of irreparable or long term damage to the area outweighs the possible profits or gains to the local inhabitants and the environment.
- ✘ This area has a number of special plants and animals including the iconic Cape Leopard and Black / Verreaux’s Eagle, an endemic fish species named the Verlorenvlei Redfin (*Pseudobarbus verlorene*) which is listed as Endangered on the IUCN Red List. Plants such as *Diascia caitliniae* (Endangered) and the Redelinghuys Pincushion (*Leucospermum arenarium*) listed as Critically Endangered also occur in the area. The estuary below the proposed mine supports over 190 bird species, of which 75 are water birds and many are migrants.
- ✘ A thorough study of the archaeology in the proposed mining area has not been completed.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**To summarise:** The DSR explains in detail how the environmental and economic mining impacts will be limited but this is not a guarantee that no damage will be done. The reality is that, for only 15 years production, the mine will be placed in a very unusual sensitive environment and will negatively impact that environment and many of the current economic activities and will then depart leaving the local environment in a worse state and many of the local inhabitants to rebuild their businesses or find other employment. This does not make environmental or economic sense.

Dr Luke Metelerkamp	-	<a href="mailto:lmeterkamp@gmail.com">lmeterkamp@gmail.com</a>	5 February 2019	5 February 2019
---------------------	---	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments received from Dr Metelerkamp on the DSR:

“Some of my concerns are as follows:

1. Under the proposed scenarios, the known social and ecological impacts do not justify the potential economic returns. Particularly given that economic returns will be fleeting and concentrated in disproportionately into the hands a very small number of stakeholders, most of whom are not resident members of this area and community. I see no real justification within the report for putting the highly threatened global biodiversity hot-spot and down-stream RAMSAR wetland at further risk.
2. Under the proposed scenarios, the unknown and potentially unforeseen social and ecological impacts do not justify the speculative economic and social returns. Particularly given that the economic returns will be fleeting and concentrated in disproportionately into the hands of a very small number of already wealthy stakeholders, most of whom are not resident members of this area and community. The proposal is economically an extractive in nature.
3. I do not feel that risks relating, in particular, to air pollution, acid processes and slime dams have been adequately mitigated. And, further, following the closure and site rehabilitation process that legal and institutional mechanisms for ensuring long-term accountability of the mine owners for negative social, ecological and economic impacts of the proposed mine and processing facilities are in place. Based on the track-record of mining companies internationally, a very real risk exists that following the closure of the mine, mine owners will not be held accountable for the long-term damages and losses incurred to the surrounding community as a result of mining activities. The acid mine drainage situation in Gauteng provides an example of why a more detailed plan for long-term shareholder accountability is needed before the proposed mining license is issued to Bongani Minerals. Particularly in an agricultural region that is heavily reliant on ground water for farming and drinking. Based on established scientific principles of

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>complexity and uncertainty, mechanisms for ensuring accountability need to extend beyond catering to known long-term risks, in order to ensure that affected parties are adequately insured against the impacts of <u>all</u> long-term damages after mine closure.</p> <p>4. No proven scientifically proven track record for successful restoration of the fynbos vegetation exists within this particular biome. In other words, there is no proof that successful rehabilitation is achievable following the closure of the site. Based on this long term trials under local conditions are needed before restoration can proposed as a realistic and reliable mitigation method for the biodiversity risks.</p> <p>5. The proposed usage of the slime dams following mine closure is purely speculative. A very weak business case if presented for aquaculture and, given the 20 year time frame, it is unrealistic and irresponsible to propose this a possible long-term social benefit or potential mitigation method.</p> <p>6. Adequate recognition of the risks posed to the agri-tourism income of surrounding community is not evident in the report. The long-term ramifications of the mine on the sustainable long-term businesses in the region clearly indicate that mining rights should not be granted to the applicant.”</p>				
Diana Parker	-	<a href="mailto:diparkerhermanus@yahoo.co.uk">diparkerhermanus@yahoo.co.uk</a>	24 January 2019	28 January 2019

Comments on the DSR received from Me Parker:

“**I, Diana Parker** would like to take this opportunity to object to the abovementioned mining right application lodged by Greenmined on behalf of Bongani Minerals.

My objection to this proposal is that mining has such a huge long term negative effect on the environment and mining companies are notoriously lax in any form of successful rehabilitation, that it far outweighs any consideration for the short term benefits to possible employment figures. Mining is in any case becoming more automated with fewer people being employed, so the bottom line must be pure profit to the mining company and little social upliftment. Tourism to this area plays a greater role in achieving this objective and preserves some of South Africa’s diminishing natural resources to the benefit of ALL.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**Further environmental concerns:**

- ⌘ Certain properties under consideration for this mining right application form part of the recently designated Moutonshoek Protected Environment. Other properties forming part of the application are directly adjacent to and bordering on the Protected Environment. The area’s natural heritage and ecological sensitivity is part of the reason for this declaration as a Protected Environment.
- ⌘ The area contains a number of threatened vegetation types, also part of its reason for declaration as a Protected Environment. These vegetation types include: Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland which qualifies as Critically Endangered according to the latest analysis conducted by CapeNature (only 11.7% of its original very small extent is remaining), Critically Endangered Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation, Endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos, Vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos, and Cape Lowland Freshwater Wetlands. These vegetation types are not only threatened in themselves, but provide essential habitat for a range of biodiversity present in this area. The presence of critically endangered vegetation types alone should preclude any mining developments from this area.
- ⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley is estimated to supply 60% of the water volume and 90% of the water quality to the Verlorenvlei Estuary, which is listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area and a Ramsar site, or wetland of international significance. The area is already highly water-stressed and the development of a mine will ultimately lead to the collapse of the freshwater and estuarine ecosystems within this area.
- ⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley, including those sites indicated in the mining right application, contain the endangered fish species the Verlorenvlei Redfin (*Pseudobarbus verlorei*), previously undescribed, and genetically different from the Berg River Redfin (*Pseudobarbusburgi*). Cape Galaxias (*Galaxias zebratus*) and Cape Kurper (*Sandelia capensis*), both classified as Near Threatened, also occur within the river systems of this area.
- ⌘ The Moutonshoek Valley supports several threatened bird species including Ludwig’s Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretarybird. In addition the Verlorenvlei system of which the valley forms part supports globally threatened species such as Lesser Flamingo, Black Harrier, and Chestnut-banded Plover. Nationally threatened species include Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, African Marsh-Harrier and Ludwig’s Bustard. Endemic species include Cape Spurfowl, Cape Bulbul and Southern Black Korhaan.
- ⌘ The conservation of the above species and the Verlorenvlei Estuary is an obligation for South Africa as a signatory to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Convention on Migratory Species and African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement. The commitments to these multilateral environmental agreements and the impact of the mining activities on these species and habitats must be taken into account.
- ⌘ The scoping report states that *The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes president and accordingly directs the mining project proposal* (Table 2. Applicable legislation). If the applicant wishes to honour this statement, due to the Ramsar status, the mining applicant should be required to prove that all water flows to Verlorenvlei are maintained

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

and even improved by the mining activities, whilst also not impacting on the water volumes available to agriculture. The detailed hydrological modelling study should provide clear evidence of the maintenance of water flows and improvements to water quality.

**Further social concerns:**

- ⌘ The area provides essential job security to local communities through the agricultural production in the area, and also food security and economic opportunities through the production of wine, potatoes, race horses and citrus.
- ⌘ The Scoping Report states that *the proposed labour component of the operation is approximately 211 employees including management.* (Page 26 of the Draft Scoping Report).
- ⌘ While this figure is not insignificant, we await the outcomes of the socio-economic evaluation as it must be determined how many jobs will be AT RISK or LOST in the local agricultural sector as a result of the mining development. Further, the loss of potable water will lead to a decline in agricultural productivity and a loss of jobs throughout the entire Verlorenvlei catchment. We require a detailed study of these impacts which clearly illustrates the degree of threat to livelihoods associated with the agricultural sector in this area.”

Dr Andrea Pulfrich	Pisces Environmental Services Mountain Mist Homeowners Association	<a href="mailto:apulfrich@pisces.co.za">apulfrich@pisces.co.za</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019
--------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received from Dr Pulfrich on the DSR:

“As the director of Pisces Environmental Services (Pty) Ltd, home-owner at Mountain Mist on the mountain Engelsman se Baken above Aurora, and member of the Mountain Mist Home-Owners Association, I would like to submit the following comments on the proposed Riviera Tungsten Project by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd. These comments relate primarily to the ecological and fresh water environments, and do not cover agricultural, heritage, archaeological and socioeconomic issues, as these fall outside my professional experience.

1) The proposed mine site is located in the centre of the newly proclaimed Moutonshoek Protected Environment (MPE), which was established on the grounds of the Moutonshoek Valley being an area of extremely high conservation value due to its ecological sensitivity. The MPE hosts numerous vegetation types of conservation importance,

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>including the critically endangered Swartland Shale and Swartland Silcrete Renosterveld, Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation and Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland, the endangered Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos and the vulnerable Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos. From a faunal perspective, the MPE provides habitat for a number of Red Data Book mammal (e.g. four species of golden mole, white-tailed rat, Cape leopard), bird (Greater and Lesser Flamingos, Great White Pelicans, Chestnut-banded Plovers, Blue Crane, African Marsh Harrier and Black Harrier), reptile (e.g. two species of dwarf burrowing skinks, Southern Speckled Padloper) and fresh water fish (Verlorenvlei redfin) species, many of which are endemic to the area and have extremely restricted ranges. A full Lists of species confirmed to be present can be found in Schroder, Huntley &amp; Wright (2018): <i>Moutonshoek Protected Environment Management Plan</i>.</p> <p>Portions of the Moutonshoek Valley have been identified as critical ecological support areas and buffers, whereas the Krom Antonies River as a whole has been identified as an aquatic Critical Biodiversity Area and buffer, by the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan.</p> <p>Furthermore, the MPE forms part of the Sandveld Corridor within the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, an initiative designed to maintain and restore connectivity across between protected areas as a mechanism to ensure sound environmental management in response to the impacts of climate change. <b>Any proposed development</b> (be it mining or otherwise) that results in habitat degradation and associated species loss, would thus be in direct conflict with the management objectives of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment and the Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor, and could result in ecosystem collapse, loss of ecosystem services and potential extinction of those species endemic to the area.</p> <p>2) Not only does the MPE support a large diversity of endangered and threatened flora and fauna, but it protects the Krom Antonies River and its catchment, which serves as the main tributary of the already water-stressed Verlorenvlei wetland system. As one of the largest natural fresh-water wetlands along the South African West Coast, Verlorenvlei is recognized as a wetland of international importance and has been a Ramsar site since 28 June 1991. The Verlorenvlei Estuary is also listed as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area (IBA), and a Key Biodiversity Area (KBA). Verlorenvlei supports at least 177 bird species including several Red Data Book species (Ludwig's Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier and Secretary Bird), as well as four indigenous freshwater fish species, three of which have not been recorded from elsewhere (Verlorenvlei redfin, Cape kurper and Cape Galaxias).</p> <p>The integrity of the Verlorenvlei Estuary and its biodiversity is dependent on the health of its upper water catchment area and by its ground water source. Due to limited surface flow, agriculture in the area is already highly dependent on ground water, thus posing a significant existing risk to the sustainability of the wetland. As the Krom Antonies River falls within the mining application area, degradation of the catchment area and river system can be expected, with cascade effects extending downstream to the Verlorenvlei wetland system. Furthermore, the effects of substantial ground water abstraction at the mine (an estimated 20,000 litres per day) would affect the water table thereby reducing the natural ground- or surface water supplies within this area. This would not only impact negatively on water supply to the already water-stressed Verlorenvlei wetland, but</p>	



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

also affect agricultural practices in the area. Any further abstraction of ground water in the Krom Antonies River and its catchment should not be permitted as it is unlikely to be sustainable over the long-term.

A further very significant risk is the potential contamination of ground water and aquifers through discharge of waste water and slimes following acid leaching of the concentrate and leaching of sulphide minerals from the overburden stockpiles, thereby threatening the ecosystem health of the catchment area as well as the downstream wetland system. The slimes will be heavily contaminated, and disposal thereof to backfill the shafts and excavations as stated in the BID is totally unacceptable.

3) It appears that a Draft Scoping Report (DSR) for the initial mining application was submitted to the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) in May 2009. The correspondence from DME to this submission pointed out, amongst other things, that:

- ⌘ the information contained in the DSR was insufficient for the authorities to make an informed decision;
- ⌘ the applicant was to “*to attempt to resolve concerns and objections with directly affected parties and relevant authorities*”;
- ⌘ more detail was required as regards the project description;
- ⌘ a wide range of specialist studies must be undertaken (hydrological, siltation of the river, noise and dust, visual, soil and land capability, botanical, traffic, heritage and archaeological).

The Final Scoping Report (FSR) mentions that a **desktop** botanical and groundwater study were undertaken, **preliminary comments** were provided on freshwater ecosystems and a social and labour plan was compiled. The FSR, however, failed to address the wide range of other comments raised by the key stakeholders and thus falls short of the requirements requested by DME. As the subsequent required EIA was not compiled within the required period, a second mining right application was submitted in late September 2009. This application was similarly withdrawn in March 2012.

Appended to the DME correspondence mentioned above were responses from Cape Nature and DEADP opposing the mining application, and a request by the Department of Agriculture that “*this PPP needs to be both more comprehensive and more thoroughly interrogated than usual*” and that “*a very transparent and thorough PPP be ensured by DME during the Application*”.

Nonetheless, a further prospecting right application was submitted to DME in March 2010, and despite continued objections, the right was issued in July 2011. Although the commenting authorities were aware of the prospecting right application, it appears that public consultation as required by law (§16(4)(b) of the Minerals and Petroleum Development Act, and §23(2)(d) of the National Environmental management Act) was not complied with at the time, as key I&APs were only informed indirectly subsequent to the issuing of the right. It is also of great concern that neither Cape Nature nor the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEADP) were aware

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

of the issuing of the prospecting right. The application for a prospecting right should at the very least have taken cognisance of the concerns raised by the principal commenting authorities prior to it being issued.

4) Furthermore, the public consultation process undertaken for this (mining) application is found to be totally inadequate. The stakeholder list reveals some serious omissions. One would expect that at the very least the funders of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment and South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) be informed of the plans for development of this ecologically sensitive area. Furthermore, for a project of this importance, the various businesses offering campsites, accommodation and ecotourism-based activities around Piketberg, Kapteinskloof, Aurora, and Verlorenvlei etc, as well as home-owners associations in the general area should have been informed. These may have been included in the long list of names provided in Appendix 5 of the DSR, but with no indication being provided of their affiliations it is impossible to ascertain what bases have been covered. Recent correspondence with other affected parties has revealed that much of the contact information used for the public consultation process was outdated, the required on-site notices were not erected and even adjacent land-owners were not informed as required by law. This raises serious questions as to how many of the affected parties listed actually received notification of the proposed project. Simply using stakeholder list from the previous application is short-sighted and imprudent. Including farms and accommodation based near Robertson under “surrounding landowners” is also questionable?! Most importantly, running the stakeholder consultation for a project of such potentially wide-ranging impact over the festive season (even with an extension) is not acceptable as many people are away during this time and will not see notices placed in public places, adverts placed in newspapers or be in a position to collect **notifications sent by registered mail**.

5) The project description provided in the DSR is lacking in the detail needed to fully understand the mining approach, ore treatment processes and mine-waste handling facilities. It appears that the engineering designs have not as yet been compiled, or if they have, have not been thoroughly thought through. The project description is therefore (again) totally inadequate for affected parties to make an informed decision.

6) The DSR states that various specialists were appointed to undertake a variety of impact studies (hydrogeological, ecological, fresh water, agricultural, traffic, air and noise quality, heritage, archaeological, socio-economic) to inform the proposed application. The description of the baseline environment provided in the DSR is, however, gravely lacking the detail necessary to adequately inform stakeholders and authorities on the status of the receiving environment. The usual practice for an EIA of this importance is that the DSR is only released once all the information from the specialists has been collated, thereby providing a comprehensive overview of the receiving environment from a physical, ecological and social perspective. It seems that all that has been done in this case is that information provided in comments received during the first round of the public participation has been used to compile the description of the receiving environment. Little reference is made to the information contained in the Final Scoping Report for the 2009 mining right application (Cilliers, le Roux, Maritz & Withers 2009), and no cognisance appears to have been taken at all of the comments lodged at the time by DME, Cape Nature, DEADP and the Department of Agriculture. The Final Scoping Report submitted for the 2009 application was already of substandard quality. The DSR provided to the public for comment for the current mining application is even more inferior.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

7) The proposed mining site is located in a rural area sought by week-enders and visitors for its tranquillity and remoteness. Mining operations will involve blasting and the generation of large quantities of dust, a substantial increase in traffic on secondary roads (also dust-generating) and an visual eyesore in an area hitherto relatively untouched by developments other than agriculture. These activities will all distract from the region’s sense-of-place, negatively affecting both residents and visitors, and with potential knock-on effects on tourism. Dust and compromised air quality can have substantial negative effects on crops, and is a nuisance to those residents and visitors affected. The DSR fails to state what dust control measures will be implemented, both at the mine and along the transport routes. Process water from the plant will be contaminated and can thus not be used as dust control, and the use of potable water as dust control in a drought stricken area would be irresponsible and unacceptable. The use of process water from an offsite desalination plant also has environmental implications; firstly the carbon footprint required to transport the water to site, and secondly the adverse effects on marine communities of the discharge of a hypersaline effluent from the desalination plant into the sea. These factors all need to be considered in the implementation of an integrated environmental management approach.

8) Rehabilitation: it is stated in the BID that “*Upon closure of the mining operation the entire footprint area will be rehabilitated so as to allow the affected area to return to agricultural use*”. The DSR states that the decommissioning phase will involve “*rehabilitation, sloping and landscaping of all affected areas, the replacement of topsoil, and the removal of all infrastructure no longer needed by the landowners. The right holder will further be responsible for the seeding of all rehabilitated areas*”. It is recognised that some of the mining area extends over areas already altered by agricultural practices, but considering that critically endangered, endangered and vulnerable vegetation types (and their associated fauna) in the mining area will have been irreversibly destroyed, rehabilitation of the impacted area “to agricultural use” is considered totally inadequate. By its very nature, open cast mining is destructive and the unavoidable (and often irreversible) removal of even small areas of vegetation with extremely high conservation value, will pose a direct and significant threat to biodiversity and ecological infrastructure in the MPE and Greater Cederberg Biodiversity Corridor. Any further loss of critically endangered or endangered vegetation types should not be permitted. Furthermore, what safeguards are being taken for the likely impacts on ground water, and downstream degradation of the Krom Antonies River and the Verlorenvlei Wetland system? What management actions and rehabilitation approaches are being taken for likely cascade effects on these ecologically sensitive environments?

It is stated that the mine will be an open cast pit, with shafts extending to 220 m depth. Much of the excavated material will be treated and extracted, suggesting that there will be a sediment deficit when backfilling the mining void. Even if all the stripped overburden is returned to the excavation during rehabilitation (which is seldom undertaken due to excessive costs), there is a very high likelihood that what will remain at the end of operations is ‘a hole in the ground’. Although still operational, the de Hoek mine at Piketberg is a good example of tailings heaps and pits that are unlikely to every be properly rehabilitated. The agricultural use of a substantial depression in the landscape, even if it has been sloped and landscaped, is questionable. What sediment budget models have been undertaken to illustrate the topography of the rehabilitated area at the end of life-of-mine?

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

At the time of the initial mining application in 2009, the Department of Agriculture recommended that rehabilitation costs be set at a figure of R407 million. Ten years later, this figure will be substantially higher – has this been realised in the current application, or will the proponent rehabilitate to their ‘standards’ leaving an environmental disaster in their wake, as has happened countless times before in similar applications (e.g. Tormin, Xolobeni).

9) Without the background details from the various specialist studies on which the reader can base a confident conclusion, the preliminary identification of impacts appear in most cases to have been objectively assessed, although the stated mitigation potential for a number of the impacts is highly questionable. Important, however, is that of the 60 impacts initially listed, 43% have been rated as either Medium-High or High. This alone is a clear indication of the extent of the fatal flaws associated with the proposed project and raises a red-flag to the mining application. The proposed mining activities and associated impacts thus pose an unacceptably high risk to the biodiversity and functioning of the terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in the area and significant negative and irreversible impacts would occur if mining was authorized.

10) Lastly, the National Environmental Management : Protected Areas Act (No. 57 of 2003) states in §48:

(1) Despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting or mining activities --

(a) in a special nature reserve or nature reserve;

(b) in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs.

One only hopes that the relevant Minister and Cabinet member have the integrity to reach a responsible decision that weighs up the long-term sustainability of an ecologically sensitivity area of extremely high conservation value against the short-term financial benefits of a non-renewable resource, which by all accounts is a marginal reserve. To this end §24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa has relevance:

*Everyone has the right –*

*(a) to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being, and*

*(b) to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that –*

*(i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation;*

*(ii) promote conservation; and*

*(iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.*

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
As an independent environmental consultant, homeowner in the Piketberg area, and as representative of the Mountain Mist Home Owners Association, I therefore strongly object to this application for mining within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment and urge that it not be given any further consideration.”				
Felicity Strange	Verlorenvlei Coalition	<a href="mailto:vleiratdesign@gmail.com">vleiratdesign@gmail.com</a>	11 February 2019	13 February 2019

Comments received from Me Strange on the DSR (11 February 2019):

“Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) for this application.

**I. Public Participation Process in terms of NEMA:**

**REFERENCING**

When referencing this document it should be cited as follows: Department of Environmental Affairs (2017), Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA EIA Regulations, Department of Environmental Affairs, Pretoria, South Africa

Extracts from Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA:

**1. INTRODUCTION AND LEGAL BACKGROUND**

(Inter alia)

1.1. “...it is essential to ensure that there is adequate and appropriate opportunity for public participation (PP) in decisions that may affect the environment.

1.2. Section 24(1A) (c) of the Act allows for this participation by requiring that the person conducting PP comply with any regulated procedure related to public consultation and information gathering through the public participation process (PPP).”

- ⌘ *Some inhabitants of the district are not literate and or do not have access to information technology.*
- ⌘ *It has been ascertained by means of visits to such communities that many were not even aware that there is an Application process underway, let alone what they might be able to do about it.*
- ⌘ *What has the applicant done to reach these people and enable them to register, object and comment if they so choose?*

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

- ⌘ *At a personal level this application was brought to my notice indirectly and by chance via other parties as my email address had changed over the intervening period from strangedesign@telkomsa.net to vleiratdesign@gmail.com*
- ⌘ *How can the applicant categorically state that they contacted me directly?*

**2. CHARACTERISTICS OF A COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

(Inter alia)

“The person conducting PP is required in terms of environmental legislation to provide the CA and RI &APs with reasonable opportunity to participate in PPP information gathering and participation procedures. As such, it is required that unless justified by exceptional circumstances, as agreed to by the CA, the person conducting PP must refrain from conducting any PPP during the period of 15 December to 5 January.”

“...it must be noted that the PPP must be undertaken at a time or time period that enables all RI&APs an opportunity to comment and should there be any doubt by the applicant, EAP or the CA that all RI&APs have not been given such opportunity, then there can be consideration of redoing or restarting the PPP.”

- ⌘ *We understand that the time period given to English speaking citizens register as I&AP's was de facto 30 days, however it is also true that the process was initiated at the start of the Christmas holiday season and was emotionally disruptive and distressing, this may not be illegal but it is unethical.*

**4. NOTIFICATION**

“All potential and I&APs have a right to be informed early and in an informative and proactive way regarding proposals that may affect their lives or livelihoods.”

“The level of public participation must be at a minimum be informed by

- the scale of anticipated impacts of the proposed project;
- the sensitivity of the affected environment and the degree of controversy of the project; and
- the characteristics of the potentially affected parties”

“...the person conducting PP must exercise insight and discretion and ensure that the language used allows for the facilitation of a PPP where all potential and RI&APs are provided with a reasonable opportunity to comment on an application and participate without unnecessary difficulty during the PPP;

- ⌘ *Please note as per Annexure 1 - the email attached and contents pasted in below, that Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of I&AP forms were only made available 23<sup>rd</sup> January 2019.*
- ⌘ *Judging by the forms subsequently submitted proving that many respondents either speak Afrikaans or isiXhosa and not English; this means these people in truth only had 12 days in which to respond.*

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

**II. Water, air, soil, natural habitat, human settlements and livelihoods**

1. The most precious resource in South Africa, in fact in the world, is water.
  - ⌘ *How can the value of low grade tungsten ore lying beneath tons of overburden which can only be excavated and beneficiated by means of an apocalyptic mining operation, be set against the intrinsic value of an already beleaguered natural landscape and water catchment area, and existing agricultural infrastructure and human settlements?*
  
2. The Moutonshoek Valley was declared a Protected Environment 9<sup>th</sup> April 2018.
  - ⌘ *How can anyone mine tungsten here and simultaneously viably protect the environment?*
  
- 3. Page 21 of the DSR: “Except for drilling and blasting that will work day shift, all mining operations will be run on a 24 hour 7 days a week schedule.”**
  - 3.1. The long term negative effects of tungsten dust are well documented and it is clear from the DSR that considerable volumes of dust would be generated for many years.
    - ⌘ *How can it be feasible to contain such volumes of dust within the site?*
    - ⌘ *It is well documented that dust from the Sahara Desert reaches the Amazon Basin.*
    - ⌘ *Smoke and ash from the Jonkershoek Fire of March 2015 reached Verlorenvlei .*
    - ⌘ *What guarantee can the applicant provide that, under applicable weather conditions, tungsten dust particles will not travel the equivalent distance?*
  
  - 3.2. The transportation of APT across and out of the valley over an extended period would generate noise would which make life impossible for people and animals.
    - ⌘ *How can it be proven that such a level of noise would not have any damaging effects?*
  
  - 3.3 The method of beneficiation described would inevitably contaminate the soil and seasonal rainfall would convey such contaminants across the landscape and into the Krom Antonies river and thus into the Verloren River.
    - ⌘ *Has there been a tungsten mining operation anywhere in the world that can show evidence that there would not be the same result in the landscape under consideration?*
  
4. The Moutonshoek Valley accommodates 2 vitally important aquifers which provide the ground water sources to an extensive area of the surrounding landscape and serve significant agricultural infrastructure.  
 The scope and duration of the envisaged application and mining methods would incontrovertibly and eternally compromise this invaluable water source.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
		<p>⌘ <i>How does the applicant propose to ring fence the immediate sources of groundwater to farms in the valley and also to ring fence the aquifers so as to protect them?</i></p> <p>5. The Krom Antonies River rises in the Moutonshoek Valley and now constitutes the major contributing source of surface water for the Verloren River and ultimately Verlorenvlei. Depletion of or contamination of this water resource would compromise all enterprise alongside the Verloren River valley all the way to Elands Bay.</p> <p>5.1. In respect of agriculture, in a country which is short of water and arable land, this is untenable. ⌘ <i>Are alternative arable land and water sources being identified and will they be procured for the relocation of all the undertakings and inhabitants of the valley?</i></p> <p>5.2. Given the consequent environmental degradation thousands of farmworkers would be deprived of their employment, at a time when national unemployment figures are at an all-time high. ⌘ <i>Will alternative means of employment for all these people be provided by the applicant?</i></p> <p>5.3. The intention, as per the DSR, to monitor groundwater which would inevitably be contaminated or lost in the process would be laughable if it was not intrinsically improbable. ⌘ <i>Can the applicant describe exactly how this monitoring will be carried out?</i></p> <p>6. The natural resources of the valley and surrounds have already been severely impacted by development and agriculture; in particular ground and surface water, endemic vegetation, and habitat for all forms of wild life including fish and birds. ⌘ <i>How does the applicant realistically intend to proceed without causing massive environmental degradation; in the form of contamination of the air, water and soil, loss of water and natural habitat, and the loss of rare flora, threatened endemic fish and a drought compromised bird population?</i></p> <p>7. Verlorenvlei, a declared RAMSAR site, Important Bird Area and designated an Internationally Significant Wetland is already beleaguered. ⌘ <i>If this application succeeds and the Verlorenvlei wetland consequently fails to meet the qualifying criteria, is the applicant prepared to be party to the inevitable listing of Verlorenvlei on the Montreux Record and thus bring shame upon the entire country and all its citizens?</i></p>	<p>11 February 2019</p>	<p>13 February 2019</p>
Nick Taylor	-	<a href="mailto:nick@nicktaylor.co.za">nick@nicktaylor.co.za</a>	11 February 2019	13 February 2019



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from Mr Taylor on the DSR (11 February 2019):

“IN THE 21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY IT IS NO LONGER POSSIBLE FOR ANY ENTITY TO PASS ON DOWNSTREAM COSTS WITHOUT PAYING THE FULL PRICE FOR DOING SO.”

Briefly: The “Downstream Costs” of the applicants proposed mine in the Moutonshoek apply to all damage and potential damage in any shape or form to affected people, farms, businesses, and environments. I respectfully request a *fully researched and comprehensive answer to the questions below*:

1. THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS *will* constitute a prodigious waste of the public's time. In the light of recent endless corruption exposures, it is hard to believe there is no corruption underlying this application. Would the applicant please clarify and give reasons why citizens of the Republic of South Africa should be required to fight a time consuming and potential life and death battle, with both the applicant and the government?
2. HIDDEN AGENDAS. Would the applicant please provide details of their relationship with the government department and give guarantees that there are no preconditions or hidden agendas pertaining to this application?
3. WATER POLLUTION AND WATER LOSS would be inevitable and dangerous to all life in the valley. Will the applicant please supply proof of strategies and plans for mitigation, should this situation arise?
4. DAMAGE TO DOWNSTREAM COMMUNITIES from Redelinghuys to the coast would be inevitable. Work opportunities downstream on farms and in the towns of Redelinghuys and Elands Bay could disappear entirely. Is the applicant aware that a mine such as envisaged could very likely create this situation, and if so what plans and strategies does the applicant have in place to ensure this would not happen?
5. ECOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE. The applicant is no doubt aware of the potential for loss of animal and plant life from the proposed mining site and surrounds, as well as all productive and other relatively environmentally stable land downstream. Does the applicant have a comprehensive mitigation or compensations plan and insurance to cover disasters occurring that would negatively affect our ecological landscape and its already limited ability to produce food?
6. DUST POLLUTION. Previous studies point to inevitable side effects of pollution and damage to people and landscape within 100 km radius from *dust*, should the mine go ahead. What processes does the applicant plan to use to prevent damage to areas far from the proposed mining site? The people in these areas, inevitably downwind in

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
			<p>either summer or winter, could suffer endless threats to their health, their farms, their homes, and their businesses. What steps has the applicant taken to scientifically prove this would not be the case?</p> <p>7. WIDESPREAD UNCERTAINTY. The apparently indefinite duration of proposed mining and its impact on landscape, infrastructure and roads would and has already created instant uncertainty amongst communities <i>that know about</i> it in the surrounding area from Piketberg to Graafwater Clanwilliam, Lamberts Bay, Elands Bay and south to Velddrif and Laaiplek. These communities would suffer substantial disruption. What written assurances can the applicant give all I&amp;APs that this application is not speculative and simply “playing with people's lives”? What steps has the applicant taken [apart from a clearly desktop scoping report], to investigate and scientifically ascertain how these 'downstream costs' would be mitigated? Considering the aforementioned, will the applicant please state any new technical strategic or economic reasons for re-applying for a mining right in Moutonshoek?</p> <p>8. DEEP FISSURE AQUIFERS AND UNDERGROUND STREAMS. When it comes to deep fissure aquifers, the unpredictability of underground water needs to be emphasised. Please note that in 1969 the Tulbach earthquake caused the drying up of 13 springs far away at Muishoek [4kms North of Grootdrif causeway on the Northern bank of Verlorenvlei] There are any number of other deep springs in the area. Can the applicant assure us with complete confidence and provide guarantees backed by comprehensive insurance, that there would be absolutely no chance that <i>dynamiting and explosions</i> could trigger a similar occurrence at any point along the Veloren Rift Valley and the surrounds?</p> <p>9. MOUTONSHOEK TWO AQUIFERS. In addition: Well point and borehole water from sources adjacent to the Vlei and farther afield would in all likelihood be negatively affected by any large scale interference with the <i>aquifers</i> in the Moutonshoek. This could have far reaching effects on the surrounding area. As a result all property owners and residents right to a healthy lifestyle would be made unsustainable without usable water. Could the applicants please provide written guarantees accompanied by sworn affidavits to all landowners and I&amp;APs, plus proof of insurance cover against legal claims and class actions in this regard? If not provide comprehensive reasons why they cannot.</p> <p>10. PELAGIC FISH NURSERY FUNCTION. The applicant may be aware of the pelagic fish nursery functions of the Verlorenvlei. At present due to drought and over abstraction in the catchments, water from the Verlorenvlei does not flow into the sea. Should mining be undertaken any water coming through would be too polluted to allow for pelagic fish nursery function in the estuarine section below the Elands Bay Road Bridge. As it would certainly be part of the downstream costs of the proposed mining activity I would like to know details of studies undertaken by the applicant and his consultants into this aspect and its effect on the fishing community concerned?</p> <p>11. RIGHT TO A HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT. The Bill of Rights makes allowance for our “Right to a healthy environment”. Should mining be allowed there would be an immediate and permanent depression of property values in the vicinity. We retired here because it was rural and nature friendly with a weather cycle of rising and falling water</p>	

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>levels in the Verlorenvlei. It seems to me that the methods and ethics of the 20<sup>th</sup> century where money alone was the deciding factor in government policy, have continued into the first two decades of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The 'just do it then fix it', may have worked 20 or even 5 years ago but the people have wised up due to social media. While government may be unable or unwilling to enforce much of the legislation provided, be assured that South Africans are neither stupid nor acquiescent. As you will become aware, we will fight this application to the death and then some. I have read the premise on which the previous and this draft scoping report base their rationales and neither are convincing. Would the applicant therefore please provide estimates based on proper and recent scientific evidence and precedents to illustrate why it is practical profitable and beneficial to both the applicant and the farms concerned to mine this particular section of the Moutonshoek?</p> <p>12. FLEDGLING TOURISM EFFORTS DOWNSTREAM. Tourism forms part of the economy Elands Bay and Verlorenvlei. Considering the pollution and water problems mentioned above, mining could negatively affect business and entrepreneurship in fledgling communities which are only just getting on their feet. Has the applicant made allowances for this eventuality, and would the applicant kindly provide proof of plans for compensation and restitution should the above areas be affected?</p> <p>13. ALTERNATIVE ACCOMMODATION. The Moutonshoek valley is already over developed and is at a point where farmers in the area will be obliged to change their methods, just as were farmers in the Murray Darling Basin in South Australia nearly 20 years ago. They will be forced to farm more efficiently and effectively and cooperate with others downstream. They will learn to share limited resources like water. Or be subjected to a campaign by their downstream neighbours. The downstream neighbours are a well informed and widespread stakeholder and interest group with access to substantial scientific and legal resources. This group is already taking steps to ensure that the Verlorenvlei is saved from complete disaster. Total destruction of the Verlorenvlei environs by current agricultural practices or by mining? It is one and the same to us. <i>Either one is a no go option.</i></p> <p>With this in mind we would like to ask both the applicant, his/her consultants, and the owners of agricultural units in the area who have supported the application:</p> <p>[A] How many valleys, with the same beauty and agricultural potential of Moutonshoek is the applicant aware of in the Western Cape or indeed in the RSA? If the mining should go ahead and farmers, landowners, communities and stakeholders are obliged to move their domicile elsewhere?</p> <p>[B] Could the applicant provide proof of provision of alternative equivalent opportunity accommodation for the aforementioned as is customary in the New South Africa, or proof of insurance for compensation to illustrate that the applicant understands the precedent?</p> <p>14. KILLING THE GOLDEN GOOSE. I accept that mining would do a speedier and more devastating job of killing the valley than current agricultural practices. A mine such as is proposed is de facto permanent, there would be no turning back. Do this applicant and its consultants truly believe what they want to do is a viable proposition when weighed against the overwhelming financial environmental and human costs involved. And would the applicant provide proper justification for believing this?</p>				

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

15. INTERNATIONAL PRECEDENTS. Several rivers around the world already have 'rights of nature' enforceable in law. Courts are never keen to ignore precedents including international precedents. Awareness of fragile ecosystems in the context of sustainability and climate change is increasing and taking its place in the world's market places. Is the applicant aware of this, and the potential legal process involved in fighting an international claim? Are the applicant and consultants aware of the rising movement in favour of environmental animal and other 'soft' rights emerging in the world, and would the applicant please provide research and justification should he/she chooses to ignore this trend?

16. MONTREUX RECORD. Verlorenvlei is a 'Ramsar' site and a country like RSA would be extremely embarrassed if Verlorenvlei were to be listed on the Montreux Record as a result of mining, or farming for that matter. We I&APs are quite prepared to embarrass anyone who stands in the way of restoring Verlorenvlei to its rightful state of health. Is this applicant prepared to face the facts of what mining would mean in this regard and is the applicant then prepared to indemnify the government and the South African People from consequences arising should Verlorenvlei be so listed?

17. ANSWERS PLEASE. I remember the last set of consultants saw fit to ditto and cross reference points in my objection, sometimes in a disrespectful and offhand manner, even points I stressed should be answered comprehensively. Since this is but a summary of what questions I will potentially need to ask of the Final Scoping Report, would the applicant please save time and effort and answer all the above questions fully, as requested at the outset?

I thank you and look forward to hearing from you in due course.”

Chris van Niekerk	Velddrif Chamber of Commerce	<a href="mailto:chris@velddrif.info">chris@velddrif.info</a>	12 February 2019	13 February 2019
-------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Comments received from the Velddrif Chamber of Commerce:

“Following our previous correspondence the Management Committee of Velddrif Chamber of Commerce submit the following comments;

- ⌘ Verloren Vlei is commonly known to be an ecologically sensitive area.
- ⌘ Currently this area as well as its catchment area suffer severe water shortage due to drought conditions.
- ⌘ Establishment of any mining activities anywhere in this area activities increase negative influence ecosystem.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
<p>✎ Our questions are:                      how the developer intends to address the 17 Sustainable Development Goals individually, in respect of local &amp; surrounding inhabitants as well as the environment listed as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Poverty</li> <li>2. No Hunger</li> <li>3. Good Health &amp; Wellbeing</li> <li>4. Quality Education</li> <li>5. Gender Equality</li> <li>6. Clean Water &amp; Sanitation</li> <li>7. Affordable &amp; Clean Energy</li> <li>8. Decent Work &amp; Economic Growth</li> <li>9. Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure</li> <li>10. Reduced Inequalities</li> <li>11. Sustainable Cities &amp; Communities</li> <li>12. Responsible Consumption &amp; Production</li> <li>13. Climate Action</li> <li>14. Life Below Water</li> <li>15. Life on Land</li> <li>16. Peace, Justice &amp; Strong Institutions</li> <li>17. Partnerships for the Goals</li> </ol> <p>The proposed development has been discussed extensively with our members and with our latest committee meeting a unanimous decision was reached to voice our concerns and, to formally inform all parties concerned, that we are not in favour of any such development as it is deemed to impact negatively on the environment followed by detrimental effects on all nearby communities.”</p>				
<p>Doretha Kotze Cindy Ganten-Bein</p>	<p>West Coast District Municipality</p>	<p><a href="mailto:dkotze@wcdm.co.za">dkotze@wcdm.co.za</a>  <a href="mailto:cqbein@wcdm.co.za">cqbein@wcdm.co.za</a></p>	<p>28 January 2019 17 February 2019</p>	<p>28 January 2019 18 February 2019</p>

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

CONTACT PERSON	ASSOCIATION	CONTACT DETAILS	RESPONSE RECEIVED	REPLY DATE
----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------

Comments received from WCDM on the DSR (17 January 2019):

“With reference to the electronically received notice in relation to the above, this office has the following comments:

1. It is noted that various studies are still to be conducted. One of these studies include an air, dust and noise impact assessment. This office requests a copy of the studies where further comments may be provided.
2. The National Dust Control Regulations dated 01 November 2013 and as amended must be applied.
3. No listed activity may be conducted on the mine site without an Atmospheric Emission Licence issued by the competent authority.
4. The Piketberg region is a water scarce area. This office is not in favour of the proposed project as large amounts of water is one of the main requirements for mining operations and dust suppression. Without water the impact of fugitive dust from mining operations may negatively affect the surrounding area and land users. It is important that the abundance of water is established to ensure that dust suppression will be maintained and the remaining Piketberg region land users will not lack water themselves due to this proposed project.”

Comments received from Me Kotze (WCDM) on the DSR (28 January 2019):

- “1. Your electronic communication of 11 January 2019 and the DSR for the proposed mining right refer. Your attention is also drawn to the comments (letter 15/2/3/5/1 dated 17 January 2019) from the Air Quality Officer of the West Coast District Municipality.
2. The West Coast District Municipality is not in favour of the proposed mining of tungsten and molybdenum in the Moutonshoek Valley. As with the previous prospecting right application, the West Coast District Municipality is of the opinion that mining in this pristine biodiversity area will have a negative impact on the surface and ground water sources in the area. The Krom-Antonies River and the Moutonshoek catchment is the single biggest source of surface and ground water in the area. Surrounding communities, the agricultural sector and the Verlorenvlei Estuary depend on this water source.
3. The area in question is a newly proclaimed Protected Area (ito NEMPAA) due to its extremely high biodiversity value (e.g. the Verlorenvlei Redfin, a Red Data fish species is endemic to the Krom-Antonies River and Moutonshoek catchment) and scenic beauty. The Protected Area status of the area necessitates approval from the National Department of Environmental Affairs.
4. The productive farming area in the region, as well as the internationally recognised importance of the Verlorenvlei RAMSAR Wetland and Important Birding Area (IBA), will not benefit from this application. Furthermore, Verlorenvlei Estuary is one of the only two RAMSAR sites on the entire West Coast of South Africa – the other being Langebaan Lagoon. Risks associated with the mining of tungsten and molybdenum, i.e. the loss of biodiversity and threats with regard to the quantity and quality of ground and surface water in the already arid Sandveld Region, cannot possibly be mitigated in a sustainable manner.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<p>5. The sustainability of the agricultural sector in the area, which provides 500 permanent and 1000 seasonal employment opportunities, is dependent on the surface and ground water sources in the area. The Krom-Antonies River and the Verlorenvlei Estuary are critical water sources for sustained agricultural production in this water scarce environment. Mining in the Moutonshoek Valley will compromise the sustainability of the agricultural sector in the area with resultant negative effects on current and long term employment opportunities.</p> <p>6. Agricultural production in the Moutonshoek Valley and along the river towards Verlorenvlei and onto Elands Bay (a distance of 60+ kilometres) have been contributing towards food security and long term employment opportunities for the past 150+ years. The Director General of the Department of Mineral Resources had previously stated that, in order to safeguard food production for food security, mining should not be approved on productive agricultural land.</p> <p>7. The persistent drought in recent years (2015 – 2018) had a negative effect on the Verlorenvlei Estuary with regard to water levels and water inflow from the Moutonshoek catchment. Climate change predictions estimate that future water levels will be affected by lower rainfall, thus having a negative effect on the availability of surface and ground water and consequently, water availability in the region and water inflow into the Verlorenvlei Estuary. Mining in the Moutonshoek Valley will only exacerbate this situation and should not be contemplated.</p> <p>8. Proper functioning of the Verlorenvlei Estuary/RAMSAR site will not be possible without the fresh water from the Moutonshoek catchment. Any change in the availability of water to this sensitive and pristine natural environment will compromise the effective functioning of the estuarine system. Pollution of ground and surface water by mining in the Moutonshoek catchment and lower reaches of the Krom-Antonies River will further compromise the functioning of the estuary.</p> <p>9. Considering the scarcity of water in the area, the risk of pollution to surface and ground water sources by mining activities, as well as the effects climate change may have on water availability, the West Coast District Municipality considers the impact of mining in the Moutonshoek Valley unacceptably high.</p> <p>10. Attached hereto please find Annexure A containing additional information in this regard. (<i>see Appendix 5 – 12 Comments on DSR V-W</i>)</p> <p>11. The West Coast District Municipality strongly objects to the proposed mining in the Moutonshoek Valley for the reasons set out above.”</p>	

Greenmined’s response to the comments received on the DSR:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter “Greenmined”) herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence with regards to the mining right application submitted on behalf of Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.

**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
<p>During the initial public participation process the stakeholders and I&amp;AP's were informed of the proposed project by means of background information documents which were sent directly to the contact persons. Due to the compulsory exclusion period over the holidays, the 30-days commenting period was extended with commenting and registration welcome from 10 December 2018 to 5 February 2019. Comments and registration was however still accepted until the 12<sup>th</sup> of February 2019.</p> <p>All comments received during this period have been acknowledged and are noted and will be included in the final scoping report. Registered parties will be kept posted on the progress of the Environmental Impact Assessment process, as well as be provided with an opportunity to comment on the EIA documentation.</p> <p>Greenmined will at all times remain independent and will perform its obligations in terms of all relevant Acts, Regulations and Guidelines, as expected from environmental practitioners. All documentation, to date, was based on preliminary data and desktop studies as access to the study area was denied by the landowners, resulting in limited information being provided to all commenting parties. Numerous attempts and letters requesting access to the properties by the applicant was all in vain. Greenmined can therefore not provide the I&amp;AP's and stakeholders with material information with regards to this mining right application and it is therefore clear that the relevant authorities will not be able to make an informed decision, irrespective should it be positive or negative. In light of the above all comments with regards to Greenmined's alleged incompetence is noted. We would like to request all parties to refrain from making any further comments to defame our good reputation, as it is due to the landowners refusal to grant access to the properties that proper studies could not be conducted.</p> <p>It is important to note that the objective of the environmental impact assessment process is to, through a consultative process-</p> <p>Determine the policy and legislative context within the activity is located and document how the proposed activity complies with and responds to the policy and legislative context,  Describe the need and desirability of the proposed activity, including the need and desirability of the activity in the context of the preferred location,  Identify the location of the development footprint within the preferred site based on an impact and risk assessment process inclusive of cumulative impacts and a ranking process of all the identified development footprint alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects of the environment,  determine the –</p> <p>Nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration and probability of the impacts occurring to inform identified preferred alternatives, and  Degree to which these impacts-</p> <p>(aa) can be reversed;</p>				



**LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT**

<b>CONTACT PERSON</b>	<b>ASSOCIATION</b>	<b>CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>RESPONSE RECEIVED</b>	<b>REPLY DATE</b>
			<p>(bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources, and                      (cc) can be avoided, managed or mitigated;                      identify the most ideal location for the activity within the preferred site based on the lowest level of environmental sensitivity identified during the assessment;                      identify, assess and rank the impacts the activity will impose on the preferred location through the life of the activity;                      identify suitable measures to manage, avoid or mitigate identified impacts, and                      identify residual risks that need to be managed and monitored.</p> <p>As mentioned above, all information available up to the scoping phase was based on desktop studies and public opinion. This will therefore not serve the objective of the environmental impact assessment process and will not afford the relevant authorities the necessary information to make an informed decision.</p> <p>The final scoping report will be submitted on 18 February 2019, after which Greenmined will request guidance from the Department of Mineral Resources as to the way forward in order to complete the environmental impact assessment process and in the end to be able to provide the information and studies that will assist in the decision making process. Unless the specialists continue with their studies in the area to ensure that all the impacts and concerns are properly assessed the process will be flawed and will the departmental decision, whether positive or negative, not be based on material factors.</p> <p>We thank you for your participation in this application process and you will be notified of the outcome received by Department of Mineral Resources.</p>	

**-END OF COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT-**